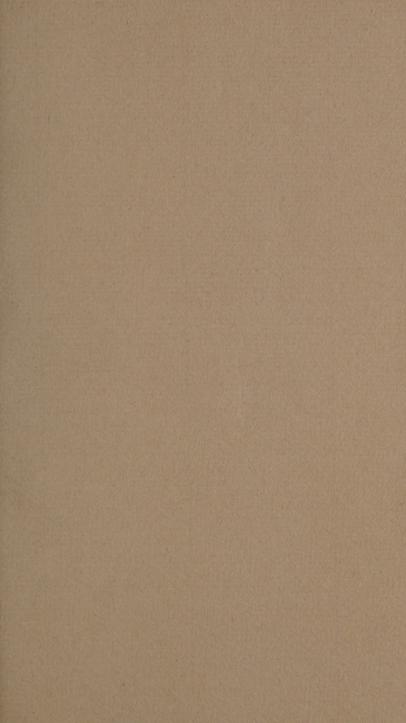
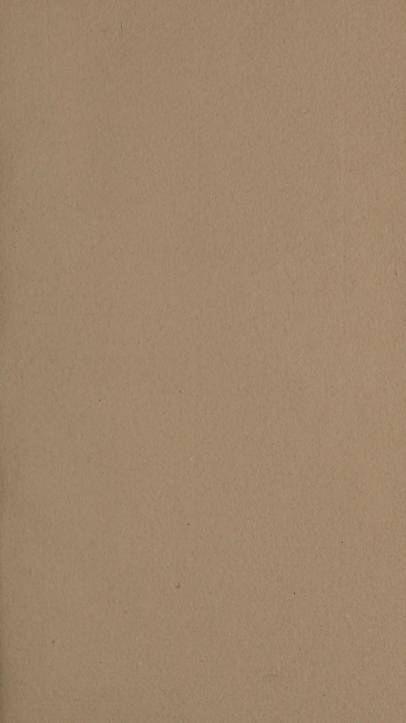
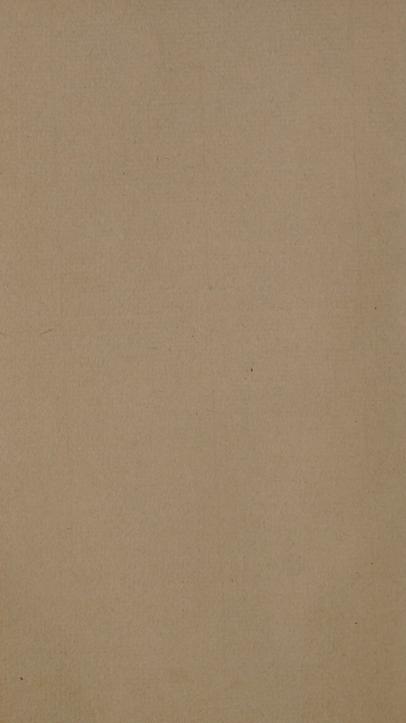


40884/8/2









the control of the co The second second of the company Colorest Tourist and the second the second results of the second second to the second seco

At the Court at St. JAMES's, the 16th of January, 1788:

PRESENT

The KING's most excellent Majesty.

Lord Chancellor. Lord Privy Seal. Lord Steward. Marquis of Carmarthen. Viscount Weymouth. Lord Herbert.
Lord Onflow.
Lord Sydney.
Lord Hawkefbury.
Mr. Pitt.

THEREAS there was this day read, at the Board, the humble memorial of Sir George Baker, Bart. Physician to their Majesties, and Prefident of the College or Commonalty of the Faculty of Physic in London, setting forth, that the said President and College have, with great care, pains, and industry, revised, corrected, and reformed, a book, by them for-merly published, intitled, Pharmacopæia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis, prescribing and directing the manner of preparing all forts of medicines therein contained, together with the true weights and measures by which they ought to be made; which book is now perfected and ready to be published, and, it is conceived, will contribute to the public good of his Majesty's subjects, by preventing all deceits, differences, and uncertainties, in making or compounding of medicines, if, for the future, the manner and form prescribed therein should be practifed by apothecaries and others in their compositions of medi-The memorialist, therefore, most humbly prays, that his Majesty will be graciously pleased to enforce the observance thereof in such manner as to his Majesty shall seem meet. His Majesty this day took the said memorial into his royal confideration, and, being defirous to provide in all cases for the common good of his reople, and being perfuaded that the establishing the general use of the faid book may tend to the prevention of fuch deceits in the making and compounding medicines, wherein the lives and health of his Majesty's subjects are so highly concerned, hath therefore thought fit, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, hereby to notify to all apothecaries and others concerned, to the intent they may not pretend ignorance thereof, that the faid book, called Pharmacopæia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinenfis, is perfected and ready to be published. And his Majesty doth therefore strictly require, charge, and command, all and fingular apothecaries, and others whose business it is to compound medicines, or diffil oil or waters, or make other extracts, within any part of his Majefty's kingdom of Great Britain called England, dominion of Wales, or town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, that they, and every of them, immediately after the faid Pharmacopæia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis shall be printed and published, do not compound or make any medicine or medicinal receipt or prescription, or distil any oil or waters, or make other extracts, that are or shall be in the faid Pharmacopæia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis mentioned or named, in any other manner or form than is or shall be directed, prescribed, and set down, by the said book, and according to the weights and measures that are or shall be therein limited, except it shall be by the special direction or prescription of some learned physician in that behalf. And his Majesty doth hereby declare, that the offenders to the contrary shall not only incur his Majesty's just displeasure, but be proceeded against, for such their contempt and offences, according to the utmost severity of the law.

Hall and time Collex

THE'NEW PHARMACOPOEIA

OF THE

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS

O F

LONDON.

TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH,

With Notes, Indexes of NEW NAMES,
Preparations, &c. &c.

BY

THOMAS HEALDE, M.D. F.R.S.

LUMLEYAN LECTURER AT THE COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS, AND SENIOR PHYSICIAN OF THE LONDON HOSPITAL.

THE THIRD EDITION, CORRECTED.

LONDON:

Printed, by J. W. GALABIN,
For T. LONGMAN, PATERNOSTER-ROW.

M.DCC.LXXXVIII.

PHARMACOPOELA

ROYAL COULEGE OF PHYSICIANS

L O. C. W. O J

The second of th

HOMAS WHALDE, M.D. T.R.

WHISTON AND THE STORY OF THE TONION AND THE TONION AND WALLES OF THE STORY OF THE TONION AND THE

THE THIRD EDITION, CORRECTED.

Total V. J. V. Calant

HISTO-ICAL MEDICAL

WILLIAM WINDHAM, Esq.

Of FELBRIG, IN NORFOLK,

AND ONE OF THE

REPRESENTATIVES IN PARLIAMENT
For the City of NORWICH.

SIR, continued of special

dressing to you this Work, it is not from a presumption of any merit in such a translation,—nor yet to seek an occasion of praising your legislative abilities or your literary accomplishments. It is to tell you my considence, that whatever appears to you intended to promote the public health must have your approbation, and your support as a legislator,

gislator,---if such support be wanted. It is, perhaps, much more, to indulge a fond and grateful desire of publicly acknowledging the savour, and the pleasure, I have enjoyed in the friendship of a WINDHAM, --- to assure you that I feel a satisfaction, something like paternal, in whatever contributes to your fortune, your reputation, or your dignity, --- and that I cannot but be,

With the most fincere Respect,

Your affectionate humble Servant and Friend,

THOMAS HEALDE.

St. Mary-Axe, February 26, 1786.

PREFACE

OF THE

COLLEGE.

A LMOST half a century has elapsed fince our predecessors executed the same task we have now undertaken, no less to the praise of their judgement than their diligence. If Medicine, during that space, advanced not equally with other useful arts, it received many valuable improvements; as well from the industry and discoveries of others, as from those more particularly who have, of late, studied Chemistry with unusual zeal and penetration.

As, for that reason, it became our duty to examine anew the common instruments of the art of healing, we thought that duty required us to employ all the assistance which could be derived from modern chemistry;

A 4

and,

and, from its collected light, render our work more clear and luminous. It was our principal wish that every chemical matter, applicable to the practice of Physic, should be introduced by us, not only freed from error, but more perfect and neat, as well as more scientifically digested and arranged, than had been usual among us. All our care was not, however, so far wasted on this very difficult part of our work as to neglect other things, or only touch on them curforily and by chance; as the composition of each medicine was feparately and carefully weighed; in order that if any thing was found deficient it might be added, - if too much, or redundant, taken away. Nor have we made any scruple, in executing this duty, to cut off whole formulas when of little use, and to infert others more useful, - in such a manner, however, that no new remedy has been fondly adopted, no one, in constant use and practice, rejected.

Great care has been taken that very few traces should remain of anile superstition;

and, if any thing unnecessary, or of little use, be scattered here and there, we have thought it better to leave our fuccessors to correct or reject it than to oppose erroneous opinions too pertinaciously—whilst they are innocent. We have confulted fimplicity wherever in our power, and been particularly careful that fuch things only should be compounded as commodiously unite together, and tend to one and the same defign. Hence it happens that fome prodigious and enormous antidotes, which have really neither bounds nor intention, and are made up of fubstances collected from all quarters, and opposite in their virtues, are now at last displaced; - a manifest proof that neither the authority of antient custom, nor reverence of antiquity, has any longer too much dominion over us.

The antients were miserably occupied with the fear and the correction of poisons, of which, however, we are certain they were acquainted with very few. Far different in our time is the fortune of poisons; for, medicine

medicine feems not now to be averse to them as to inveterate enemies, but to have brought them over to its party, and to make use of them as allies and auxiliaries. A few of these (which we have ourselves tried) we have enrolled in our list, ready to adopt others, if faithful experiment, made in the cure of diseases, shall demonstrate their efficacy.—It would be too rash to adopt as known what has not been, as yet, sufficiently explored.

The great number of things to which we have given names, before unknown, and lately formed, may perhaps give to some an opportunity of finding fault; since there is scarcely any one who does not more willingly use names to which he has been accustomed than new ones. But the design of these changes is, first, that some vain and unmeaning words, derived from the fallacies of the old chemists, or otherwise, should fall into disuse, (as much as possible) and into oblivion: 2dly, that each composition should by its title rather shew what it is,

than for what intention it is designed,—and of what principles it confifts, rather than in what cases it is useful, or to what parts of the body appropriated: and, lastly, that no remedy should be concealed under a title which does not belong to it. With regard to the names we have arbitrarily given to three alkaline Salts, (of which one, indeed, had been long in use, and the other two are but little altered from their common appellation,) they have in truth fo much convenience and brevity, that they may justly claim, at least, the excuse of Physicians. It is not, however, to be denied, that fo many novelties must be disagreeable to those who deal in medicines; especially at first, and before they conceive them perfectly; but that difgust, however great it may be, will be got the better of eafily, cease of itself, and give place to a custom, more proper, more pleasant, and more useful.

We are not ignorant how very great the difficulty is of forming a Dispensatory in every respect complete and perfect, — nor of the little reason there is for hoping it would please all mankind:—we pretend not to undertake any such thing; and shall really congratulate ourselves, if the trouble, employed for the public health on this work, answers in some degree the purpose of alleviating the evils of sickness, and rendering their cure more prompt and expeditious.

ADVER-

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Translator has followed the plan of Dr. Pemberton, as being that generally approved by the Apothecaries.— He hopes the translation is faithful, though it is perhaps more literal than was always necessary. As to the Remarks, though they may be to fome fuperfluous, he is afraid there are too many for whom they are neither too explicit nor too numerous. has been perfuaded to mention the doses of medicines; and has, in some measure, complied, though not perfectly with his own approbation; as the fame medicines are given in various doses, not only in different diseases, but in different circumstances of the same disease.

Lightonia (ja nai i ki njuliu ke juliu) anjanin maja parai da prili kalan maji njeong padennija ki juliu idanin ajak panai inusian kan (xv)

T A B L E

OF

CONTENTS

TTTEIGHTS, MEASURES, &c.	Page r
VV MATERIA MEDICA	5
THE MORE SIMPLE PREPARATIONS	71
Conserves -	82
Juices -	86
EXTRACTS AND RESINS -	90
OILS EXPRESSED —	100
— DISTILLED	102
SALTS	110
Magnesia — — —	139
Preparations of Sulphur	142
- Antimony	146
Preparation of Silver —	154
Preparations of Iron — —	156
QUICKSILVER -	160
LEAD -	175
TIN	177
ZINC	178
DISTILLED WATERS	181
SPIRITS -	186
Decoctions and Infusions	, 199
MEDICATED WINES -	212
Tı	NCTURES

xvi T	TABLE OF CONTENTS.	
TINCTURES	1. S - 1. S - 1.	217
MIXTURES .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	239
SYRUPS		245
MEDICATED H	Ioneys	255
Powders	The same of the sa	260
TROCHES ,	and the same of th	270
Pills -	es Committee Com	274
ELECTUARIES		278
Confections) Diguests	281
MEDICATED '		284
PLASTERS "		287
OINTMENTS A	ND LINIMENTS -	297
CERATES	The second second	308
Ерітнемѕ	المستحدث والمستحدد والمستحد والمستحدد والمستحد والمستحدد والمستحدد والمستحدد والمستحدد والمستحدد والمستحد	312
TABLE OF NA	MES CHANGED —	.315
	of Medicines —	323
GENERAL ENG	GLISH INDEX OF THE MATERIA	
	EPARATIONS AND COMPOSITIONS	338
Positionical.		367

PHARMACOPOEIA LONDINENSIS.

THE LONDON DISPENSATORY.

PONDERA, MENSURÆ, &c

Weights, Measures, &c.

N this country two kinds of Weights are employed; one by which gold and filver are fold, the other by which almost all other wares. The former we call Troy-weight, the latter Avoirdupois-weight. The pounds of these are differently divided: the pound of the former has only twelve ounces, but that of the latter fixteen. Both pounds and ounces also differ in weight: the goldsmith's pound is less than the other, the ounce greater.*

B We

^{*} The Avoirdupois pound contains 7000 grains, whereas the Troy pound contains only 5760; that is, lefs by 1240 grains. The Troy ounce contains 480 grains, the Avoirdupois only

We employ the pound of the goldsmiths; which, however, we do not divide as they do, but in this manner:

The pound
The ounce
The dram
The fcruple

The fcruple

The pound

twelve ounces.
eight drams.
three fcruples.
twenty grains.

The measures likewise for liquids in this country are of different sorts: with one fort beer being measured, with the other wine. We employ the latter; using that measure for a pint which is called a wine-pint.

This pint we divide thus:

The pint
The ounce
The gallon contains eight pints.

fixteen ounces.

eight drams.

As

only $437\frac{1}{2}$ grains: that is, less by $42\frac{1}{2}$ grains; so that ten ounces Troy are almost equal to eleven Avoirdupois. Now, as the compositions of the Dispensatory, and the extemporaneous prescriptions of physicians, are adapted to the Troy-weight, it is evident, that, if the ounce and half-ounce Avoirdupois are employed with the Troy dram and its subdivisions, the ingredients must be taken in improper proportions. It is to be lamented that the Avoirdupois weights are not banished entirely from the shops of apothecaries.

As a pound weight of scarcely any liquor fills the measure which we call a pint, we have every where prefixed P. or M. as each sub-stance is prescribed by weight or measure.*

We deem mortars, made of brass, or copper, improper for preparing medicines.

Also measures, funnels, and vessels used for the evaporation of liquids, which are made of copper, lead, or a mixed metal of which

* The precaution above-mentioned, though highly necessary in the original Latin of the Pharmacopoeia, is not so generally required in an English translation. In English, the word Pint distinguishes the Libra by measure from that by weight, without ambiguity. With regard to the ounce and its divisions, the words by weight or by measure will, in this Translation, be constantly inserted.

† The propriety of this and the following injunction needs little proof.—It is certain, that even the fofter abforbent fubflances, rubbed for a fhort time in a bell-metal mortar, ufually fupposed not liable to abrasion, acquire in some degree a cupreous quality; as appears on the affusion of volatile alkali.—As to vessels of lead and its compounds, the danger attending their use is universally known and acknowledged.—See Mr. BLIZARD's Essay on bell-metal mortars and pewter vessels, 8vo, 1786.

4 Weights, Measures, &c.

fome part is copper or lead, we would have carefully avoided.

The Thermometer we employ is that of FAHRENHEIT.

By CALOR FERVENS, a boiling + beat, must be understood an heat from 200 to 212 degrees.

By CALOR LENIS, a gentle beat, is meant an heat from 90 to 100 degrees.

Whenever we use the words SPECIFIC GRA-VITY, the substance treated of we suppose to be of 55 degrees of heat.

† Although the heat of boiling water is 212 degrees, yet, on removing the vessel containing it from the fire, its heat is somewhat less; and, as the word fervens is chiefly used in the directions for infusions and solutions, the word boiling may not be an improper translation of it.

MATERIA

MATERIA MEDICA.

THE MATERIA MEDICA.

A.

Abrotonum,
Southernwood,
the Leaf.

Abfinthium maritimum,

Sea Wormwood, the Top.

Abfinthium vulgare, Common Wormwood, the Herb.

Acetofa pratenfis,

Meadow-Sorrel,

the Leaf.

Artemisia Abrotanum, Linnæi Species Plantarum.

Artemisia maritima, L. S. P.

Artemisia Absinthium, L.S. P.

Rumex Acetofa, L. S. P.

B 3 Acidum

Acidum Vitriolicum, Vitriolic Acid, the specific Gravity of which is to that of distilled Water as 1,850 to 1,000.

Aconitum,

Blue Wolf's Bane, or

Monk's Hood,

the Herb.

Aconitum Napellus, L. S. P.

This is a poisonous plant, an extract of which was recommended about twenty-fix years' ago, by Dr. Störck, in rheumatic, venereal, and other painful, complaints. He gave it in small doses, mixed with sugar, magnesia, &c. which were to be gradually and cautiously augmented. Haller, in his Hist. Stirp. Helv. had supposed, from a bad figure annexed to Störck's tract, that the plant, with which he had made his experiments, was the Aconitum cammarum Linn. the flowers of which, according to Murray, are of a paler blue than those of the Aconitum Napellus and the helmet much longer, Syft. Veget. Linn. 1784, p. 504, and the supposition of Haller has been repeated by Bergius. It has fince however been afferted from Vienna, that Störck's plant was the Aconitum Napellus, represented in tab. 381 of Jacquin's ft. Aust. the leaves of which are almost smooth, and on both fides bright and fublucid; by which it may be diffinguished

guished from the other, even before its time of flowering, which is August and September. - If the observation of Thielisch in the Abhandl. der Hallisch. naturf. Wissensch. be true, viz. that the Aconitum is efficacious principally before it produces stalks, and that, after the flowers appear, the leaves may be eaten with impunity, -- July, the time of collecting it directed by the Ph. Dan. is not perhaps too foon. Kampf employed, in the complaints mentioned above, a tincture of the dry plant in proof-spirit, which, he says, is of a deeper colour than if made with rectified, and which he praises much in the Act. Haff.

Adeps fuilla, Hog's Lard,

Allium, Garlic, the Root.

Aloë Barbadensis. Barbadoes Aloes.

Aloë Socotorina, Socotrine Aloes.

Althæa, Marshmallow, Althæa officinalis, the Root and Leaf.

Alumen, Alum. Ammoniacum, Ammoniacum,

the Gum-refin.

Allium sativum, L.S.P.

Aloë perfoliata, L. S. P.

L. S. P.

Argilla vitriolata;

B 4

Amyg-

Amygdalus communis, L. S. P.

the Kernel.

Anethum, Dill, the Seed.

Angelica, Angelica, the Root, Stalk, Leaf, and Seed.

Anifum, Anife, the Seed.

Antimonium, Anti-

Arabicum, gummi, Gum Arabic.

Argentum, Silver.

Arnica,

Leopard's Bane,
the Herb, Flower, and

Root.

Anethum graveolens, L. S. P.

Angelica Archangelica, L. S. P.

Pimpinella Anisum, L. S. P.

Antimonium fulphu-ratum.

Mimosa *nilotica*, L. S. P.

Arnica Montana, L. S. P.

This acrid and bitter plant grows in various mountaineus parts of Europe; that, however, from Bohemia and Saxony, is preferred, on account of its stronger smell, *Pharm. Dan.* The apothecaries are cautioned not to mistake other plants of similar appearance for Leopard's Bane, such as the Hypocheeris maculata, (Costa,) Hagens Lehrb. der Apothekerk.—or the Inula Dysenterica, (Conyza media asteris flore luteo,) the leaves of which are oblong, and somewhat downy, whilst those of Leopard's Bane are rather oval, entire, and ribbed like plantain. *Ph. Dan.*

It has long been in reputation in Germany as a refolvent of coagulated blood, and generally given after contusions and internal bleedings, from its good effects in which cases it has been called the *Panacea Lapsorum*. It was praised more than a century ago by *Febr*, in the *Eph. N. C.* nor has time destroyed its reputation on the continent, if we may judge by the great number of eminent persons who have recommended it. Formerly an insusion or decoction in beer, of a zi or zii of the herb alone, or with the slowers, was employed;—of late, the slowers have been preferred. Both are sometimes diuretic, sometimes diaphoretic, and very often they occasion nausea, anxiety, and vomiting. Some judgement, therefore, is required in their exhibition.

Collin earnestly recommends the flowers in paralytic and spasmodic cases, believing them to act, in some peculiar manner, on the sensorium commune, and whole nervous system: but this opinion does not prevent his directing the evacuations previously proper in certain habits, or laxatives at intervals, during their use. He gave an insusion of 3i — 3iii

in a lb. of water, or zi—zij of the powder, mixed with honey into an electuary, — either of which was the quantity for a day. See his Obf. circa Morb. Part. 4.

Aaskow, physician to the Danish navy, whose experiments in palsies strengthen the opinion of Collin, having heard from Doctor Mangor, of Wiburg, that a strong insusion of these flowers was the popular remedy for intermittents in the disserted of Lutia, tried them in two cases. He directed an insusion of half a maniple in this of boiling small beer, to be drunk warm two hours before the paroxysm by each patient, one of whom was cured by the first dose, the other by the second:

— It vomited both smartly. See Societ. Haun. Collect. Aaskow adds, that the sear of these slowers doing mischief, from the violence of their effects, is much lessened, by the successful use made of their insusion, as common drink, in wounds of the cavities, of the breast particularly, by Schmucker, principal surgeon of the armies of the late (and I believe of the present) king of Prussia.

The Root of Arnica has been of late employed in dyfentery, either alone or joined with other antiseptics, by Collin, Stolle, &c.

Arum, Cuckow-pint, Aru
the fresh Root. I

Asa fætida, Fer
Asa fætida, I
the Gum-resh.

Arum maculatum,
L. S. P.
Ferula Assa fætida,
L. S. P.

Asarum,

Asarum, Asarabacca, Asarum europæum, the Leaf. L. S. P.

Avena, the Oat, Avena fativa, L.S.P. its Seed.

Aurantium Hispalen- Citrus Aurantium, fe, L. S. P.

Seville Orange.

the Leaf, Flower, fuice, and outer Rind of the Fruit.

The leaves of the Orange were introduced into practice, at Vienna, about 1760, by De Haen, from an assurance of the Oculist Wencel, that the remedy for convulsions, then famous at the Hague, and kept as a fecret, confifted of them. They have been often fince given with advantage in feveral kinds of convultions, and many examples are related of epilepfies cured by their use; but they have much oftener failed, as must happen where too much is expected from a remedy. Hannes hastily published the case of an epilepsy, supposed cured by these leaves, which returned after eight months; and a patient of mine, in 1769, thought himself cured, because the fits, which usually returned every week or oftener, did not return for several months, after taking 3ss of these leaves thrice a day for some weeks. If, however, they do not often cure, they are too often ferviceable not to deserve repeated trial.

B

Balfamum Canaden- Pinus balfamea, fe, Canada Balfam. L. S. P.

Canada Balfam is a white transparent turpentine, — becoming by age yellowish,—of an agreeable smell, approaching to that of Balfam of Mecca,—of a mild and slightly-bitter taste. Artificial compositions being usually sold for the Cyprus, Strasburgh, and Venice, turpentines, and the difficulty or impossibility of procuring any of them unadulterated, occasioned their rejection. This, coming from one of our own colonies, may be expected pure, and doubtless can supply their place;—whether it will that of Balfam of Copaiva requires long experience to determine.

Balfamum Copaiva, Balfam of Copaiva.

Balfamum Peruvianum, Balfam of Peru.

Balfamum Tolutanum,

Balsam of Tolu.

Bardana, Burdock, the Root.

Copaifera officinalis, L.S.P.

Myroxylon peruiferum, Linnæi Supplementum Plantarum.

Toluifera Balfamum,

Arctium Lappa, L. S. P.

Barilla,

Barilla, Barilla.

Natron impurum.

Barilla, or Soda, is a faline and earthly concrete, artificially prepared by burning certain plants growing on the sea-coasts,—on those of the Mediterranean and Caspian seas particularly. It varies in character and goodness according to the place whence it is brought, the plants from which it is prepared, and perhaps from the mode of the preparation. The most esteemed, of what is brought to us, is that of Alicant, called de Berilla, or la Bariglia, to which that of Carthagena is much inferior; and the sort called de Bourdine, or de Barech, is sitter for the use of the soap-maker than the physician. Ph. Dan.

All the forts contain, befides earth, the natron of the antients and of the present Pharmacopæia, for many years past usually called *fossil* or *mineral fixed alkali*; and most of them have a mixture of kali and some neutral salt, — sometimes sulphur and particles of iron. The more natron, and the less of other matters, it contains, the more valuable it is, at least for medical purposes.

Barilla should be chosen hard, dry, sonorous, with many foramina,— of a grey colour, (blackish grey, inclining to blue, *Murray Apparat. Med. tom.* 4.) mixed with small white particles, and larger ones blackish,—discovering, when moistened with saliva, a violet-smell, somewhat urinous and volatile. *Ph. Dan.*

That, which is moist, fat, mixed with hairs or sand, of a blackish or whitish green, easily becoming moist in the air, and smelling, when moistened, muddy and society,—without

holes,—

THE MATERIA MEDICA.

holes, -of a difagreeable or faltish taste, but not lixivious, and not readily effervescing with acids, -is to be rejected. Ph. Dan.

Becabunga, Brook-lime,

14

the Herb.

Benzoë, Benjamin, the Refin.

Bistorta, Bistort, the Root.

Bolus Gallicus, French Bole.

Borax, Borax.

Veronica Beccabunga, L. S. P.

Styrax Benzoë, Acta philosophica Londinenfia.

Polygonum Bistorta, L. S. P.

Natron boracicatum.

C.

Calaminaris. See Zinc.

Calamus aromaticus, Acorus Calamus, Sweet Flag,

the Root.

Calx, Quick-lime fresh burnt. L. S.P.

Lapis calcareus purus recens ustus.

Cam-

Campechense. See Lignum.

Camphora, Camphora, Laurus Camphora, L. S. P.

Canella alba,
White Canella,
Utually called Winter's
Bark.

Cantharis, Spanish Fly. Meloë vesicatorius, Linnæi Systema Naturæ.

Cardamine,

Cuckow-Flower, or

Lady's Smock,

the Flower.

Cardamine pratensis, L. S. P.

The white (or purplish white, see Ray) flowers of this plant, said to be mentioned in a MS. of Dr. Tanc. Robinfon as an antispasmodic, have been brought into use by Sir G.
Baker, who gave them with success in a spasmodic asthma, choræa, &c. The dose he directed was from a Di to Zi of the powdered flowers twice a day. See his Account in Med. Trans. of the London College, Vol. I.

Greding found them ineffectual in epilepfies, (one case perhaps excepted,) given larga admodum dosi; — but he does not say how large the dose was. See Ludwig. Advers. tom. 3.

Cardamomum minus,

Smaller Cardamom,

the Seed.

Amomum repens, Sonnerati Iter.

Carduus benedictus,

Bleffed Thiftle,

the Herb.

Centaurea benedicta, L. S. P.

Carica, the Fig.
Caruon, Caraway,
the Seed.

Ficus Carica, L. S. P. Carum Carui, L. S. P

Caryophyllum aromaticum,

Caryophyllus aromaticus, L. S. P.

the Clove and its effential Oil.

Dianthus Caryophyllus, L. S. P.

Caryophyllum rubrum,

Clove July-Flower, the Flower.

Cafcarilla, Cafcarilla, the Bark.

Cassia fistularis,

Cassia of the Cane,

the Fruit.

Cassia Fistula, L.S.P.

Caf-

Castoreum Russicum,

Russian Castor.

Catechu, vulgo Terra Japonica,

Catechu, commonly called Japan Earth.

Smaller Centaury, L. S. P. the Top.

Cera alba. flava.

White and yellow Wax. Chamæmelum,

Chamomile, the fingle Flower:

Chelæ Cancrorum, Crabs Claws.

Cicuta, Hemlock, the Herb, Flower, and

Seed.

Mimosa Catechu, L. Suppl. P.

Centaureum minus, Gentiana Centaurium;

Anthemis nobilis, L. S. P.

Cancer Pagurus, L. S. N.

Conium maculatum, L.S.P.

Hemlock, after a variety of contradictory observations, has at length obtained a place in our Dispensatory. These contradictions are not to be wondered at, fince, as Murray obferves, ferves, no fooner was the fame of its utility founded, than cognate plants, either noxious or totally inactive, were employed. Even Vogel himself, by some unaccountable mistake, has given the characters of Cicuta aquatica as those of the officinal species. It is therefore of no small importance that this fort of Hemlock, which is the mildest, be distinguished from the rest, and from other plants also to which it is in appearance similar.

The root is biennial, white, the thickness of a finger, often branched,—the first year only producing leaves, when it yields, on being cut, a milky liquor; the second year, when it has stalks, it is almost juiceless. (facquin Fl. Austr.)

The stalk, which rises several feet high, is the thickness of a finger,—round, hollow, with impervious knots,—greenish, and having commonly spots of a deep red. (facquin, ib.) (Variegated irregularly with streaks and spots of a red or blackish purple. L.M.M.)

The leaves are large, with an hollow round rib, (facquin,) of a dark or blackish green colour on the upper side, and of a whitish green underneath, separated into a number of small, oblong, somewhat oval, segments, which stand in pairs: these segments are again deeply cut, but not quite divided, on both sides; and many of these ultimate sections have one or two slighter indentations. (L.M.M.) The slowers consist of sive white pointed petals. The seeds are slat on one side, on the other convex, and rendered unequal by sive elevated striæ. (facquin.) These striæ, Hagensays, are elegantly indented like a saw, and that this last is a most certain characteristic. (Hagen Apotherk.) The whole plant is some-

what smooth. The leaves, stalks, and slowers, have a peculiar sectid smell of mice, which, at some times, is in the highest degree; at others, so little, even in the same plant, as scarcely to be perceptible, unless when rubbed between the singers. Jacquin. The Hemleck, though genuine, which has not this smell, must not be taken, as being less efficacious. (Hagen.) The plant is common about the sides of fields under hedges, and slowers in June and July.

Particular care should be taken not to take for it the Charophyllum bulbosum Linn. which has a globose root, a stalk also spotted, but swelled, at the origin of the branches and leaves, the leaves somewhat downy, and cartilaginous at the end of the pinnæ and laciniæ; the seeds smooth and awl-shaped. Murray, tom. I.

With regard to its virtues, though long supposed more poisonous than was just, yet, taken in too large a quantity, it is certainly capable of producing pernicious effects. Störck has shewn that it may be fafely taken in small doses, and that even where its operation is not sensible, it proves a powerful resolvent in many obstinate disorders. He at first employed the inspissated juice only. (See inspissated Juices hereaster.) The insusance of the leaves was given afterwards by Collin, Bergius, &cc.

It is used with advantage in scrophulous tumors, in soul as well as scrophulous and venereal ulcers, both internally and externally,—in the scabies, phthisis, &c.

Cinara, Artichoke, the Leaf.

Cynara Scolymus, L. S. P.

This

This plant is too well known to need any description. The expressed bitter juice of the leaves, not depurated, or only freed from its grosser fæculencies by passing it through a coarse strainer, is mixed with an equal quantity of white wine and \$\mathbb{z}\$ is, or \$\mathbb{z}\$ ij, of the mixture, given night and morning in some hydropic cases as a diuretic, (L.L.M.) and in the Isterus, (Ray Hist. Pl.) In a larger dose it is a strong purgative.

Cineres Clavellati,
Pot-ash, or Pearl-ash.

Kali impurum.

Cinnamomum,

Laurus Cinnamomum,

Cinnamon,

the Bark and its effen-

Coccinella, Cochineal.

Cochlearia hortenfis, Garden Scurvy-grass, the Herb.

Cochlearia officinalis, L.S.P.

Colchicum,

Meadow-Saffron,
the fresh Root.

Colchicum autumnale,
L. S. P.

This is a perennial plant, growing wild in feveral parts of England, and cultivated of late in gardens for medicinal use.

The root is a roundish bulb, covered with a coriaceous coat externally

externally brown, with one fide flatter, or rather hollowed, and a bulbulus, or clove, annexed, from which flowers will be produced the fucceeding year. Taken up in autumn it is white within, fleshy, and somewhat juicy. (Bergius.) Its flowers, which are a whitish-red purple with six petals, appear in autumn. Raii Hist. Plant.

The fresh root in summer, on being cut through, irritates the nostrils;—when chewed, strongly burning, and stiffening the tongue and sauces, for a long time. In autumn, the taste is much weaker; and, when the root is dry, it is inactive. Its effects, when fresh, are diuretic, and in too large a dose drastic, and even possonous. The dry root is farinaceous and inactive. Bergius.

The fafest way of giving it is in an infusion formed into a fyrup. See Oxymel Colchici hereafter.

Colocynthis, Cucumis Colocynthis,

Coloquintida, or bitter

ter Apple,
the Pith of the Fruit.

Colomba, Colomba,
the Root.

The root is brought to us, cut into roundish pieces, about an inch long; an inch, and sometimes two inches, thick; covered with a very rough, thickish, brown, bark; the parenchyma slightly solid, appearing after a transverse section, marked with a large central disk, brown streaks, and yellow points. The smell is weakly aromatic, not disagreeable, —

C 3

the taste bitter, and somewhat acrid; — chewed, it softens, and almost dissolves, tinging the saliva yellowish. (Bergius.) By keeping, it is very apt to be worm-eaten, and its bitterness is diminished. Piderit.

It has been given as a corroborant and antifeptic in vomiting, diarrhoea, dysentery, cholera, and bilious complaints in general,—in doses from gr. 15 to 3s, or more, three or four times a day; and with vitriolated kali, in acute cases of the bilious kind. (Percival's Essays, Vol. II.) Dr. Dahlberg, in a letter to Murray, confirms Percival's praises of it in bilious vomitings and purgings. See Murray's Medic. Bibliotheck. 3the Band.

Contrayerva,

Dorstenia Contrajerva,

Contrayerva,

L.S.P.

L. S. P.

the Root.

Corallium rubrum,

Isis nobilis, L. S. N.

Coriandrum sativum,

Red Coral.

Coriandrum,

Coriander.

the Seed.

Cornu Cervi,

Hartshorn.

Cortex Peruv. fee Peruvianus Cortex.

Creta, Chalk.

. Crocus,

Crocus, Saffron, the Stigma of the Flower.

Crocus sativus, L.S.P.

Cubeba, the Cubeb.

Piper Cubeba, L. Suppl. P.

Cucumis agrestis, Wild Cucumber, the fresh Fruit. Momordica Elaterium, L. S. P.

Cuminum, Cummin, the Seed.

Cuminum Cyminum, L.S.P.

Cuprum, Copper. Ærugo, Verdegris.

Vitriolum cœrule- Cuprum vitriolatum.

um.

Blue Vitriol.

Curcuma, Turmeric, the Root.

Curcuma longa, L. S. P.

Cydonium Malum, the Quince and its Seed. Pyrus Cydonia, L.S.P.

Cynosbatus, Dog-rose, Rosa canina, L. S. P. the Fruit, called Hip.

D,

Daucus fylvestris,

Wild Carrot,
the Seed.

Daucus Carota, L. S. P,

Digitalis, Fox-glove, the Herb,

Digitalis purpurea, L.S.P.

Foxglove is an indigenous triennial plant, growing wild in woods, on heaths, and under hedges; and justly ranked among such as are poisonous. The leaves are oblong, acuminated, and somewhat hairy, with a thick, angular, hollow, stalk, on which numerous purple tubulous flowers, resembling the singer of a glove, hang downwards, in a row along one side,—each on a short pedicle. It slowers in May or June. (L.M.M.) The leaves, which Dr. Withering advises to be gathered after the slowering stem has shot up, and about the time that the blossoms are coming forth, (Bot. Arrangem. Vol. II.) have a bitterish nauseous taste, and occasion most violent vomiting and purging. Raii Hist. Pl. Vol. I.

It is in truth one of those medicines, of the effects of which, as *Lewis* justly observes, little can be judged from the taste, being not near so acrid or nauseous as many other vegetables which are taken with great safety.

It has been principally recommended, for near a century past, in complaints deemed scrophulous. *Parkinson* mentions a decoction of the leaves having cured an epilepsy of

long standing, and lately Dr. Withering has recommended them in hydropic cases, as acting, if not universally, more generally, as a diuretic than any other medicine. Foxglove, it must be owned, highly deserves the attention of phyficians; but it would be criminal to repeat its recommendation, even in hydropic habits, -not often the most irritable, -without, at the fame time, mentioning, that Dr. Withering has known the pulse retarded by it to an alarming degree without any preceding effect, - that he gives it in a very fmall dose, - that it is of consequence not to repeat the doses too quickly, but to allow sufficient time for the effects of each to take place,—as he has found it very possible to pour in an injurious quantity of the medicine before any of the fignals for forbearance have appeared; -and that its use is to be stopped on the appearance of its affecting the pulse, the stomach, the kidneys, or the bowels. (See Withering on Foxglove, 8vo. 1785.) Two instances are mentioned, by Dr. Simmons, of virulent effects from doses too large. Lond. Med. Journ. Vol. VI.

As too much weight can scarcely be given to Dr. Withering's cautions, I will add, that, in 1738, when a youth, after having taken some of a weak insusion without any remarkable effect, six grains of the powder were one morning given me, from which, in the evening, after most horridanxiety, and the vibration, as it seemed to me, of every sibre, a most violent vomiting came on, and continued almost incessantly the whole night; during which, from despair of my surviving, repeated doses of Tinct. Theb. were given and ejected;—nor was a calm procured before the next morning.

morning.—No one experiment tried upon me should I fear so much to have repeated.

E.

Elemi, Elemi, the Refin.

Amyris Elemifera, L. S. P.

Eleutheria. See Cafcarilla.

Enula campana,

Inula Helenium, L. S. P.

Elecampane,

the Root.

Eryngium, Eryngo, the Root.

Eryngium maritimum, L. S. P.

F.

Ferrum, Iron.

Vitriolum viride, Green Vitriol. Ferrum vitriolatum.

Filix, Male Fern, the Root.

Polypodium Filix mas, L. S. P.

The root of common male Fern confifts of a great number of long blackish fibres, matted together, and issuing from a thick knotty head; of a sweetish subastringent taste, and

an earthy, but not disagreeable, smell; (Alson Mat. Med.) to be collected in autumn. (Ph. Dan.) The root of female Fern, or common Brakes, is single and very long, seldom of a single strickness, yet spreading much by lateral shoots; of a black colour without, spotted within. (Alson.) It is white within, and shews, when cut through obliquely, or tranversely, the appearance of a two-headed eagle. (Raii Hist. Plant.) The taste is viscid, bitterish, and more disagreeable than the former. (Alson.) The root of semale fern, shewing, when cut through, an eagle, is commonly kept in the shops in Germany. Walbaum Index Pharm.

The root of both forts has been recommended as anthelminthic, from the time of Galen, or earlier, to the present. Galen directs 3 iv of either (Pteris, or Thelypteris) as a dose for the broad worms. Andry (who used the semale) says a dose of 3 ii or 3 iii will kill, but not expel, the tænia, therefore he gives a purgative the day after; if it does not succeed the first time, the dose is repeated every other day, for three or four times, constantly giving a purgative on the intermediate days. Andry Gener. des Vers.

The root of one or other species has been the basis of several secret medicines against worms. The male was that of the widow of a Swiss surgeon, named Nousser, whose secret was purchased by the king of France; and her method of giving it, published by his order in 1775, has been translated since by Dr. Simmons, to which we must refer the reader.

Fæniculum

Fæniculum dulce, Sweet Fennel,

the Seed.

Anethum Fæniculum, L. S. P.

Fænum Græcum, Fenugreek, the Seed.

Trigonella Fænum græcum, L. S. P.

G

Galbanum, Galbanum, Bubon Galbanum, the Gum-refin. L. S. P.

Galla, the Gall.

Gambogia, Gamboge, the Gum-resin.

Genista, *Broom*, the *Top* and *Seed*.

Spartium scoparium, L. S. P.

Broom is a fhrubby plant, with numerous, flender, angular, tough, twigs; finall fomewhat-oval leaves, fet three on one pedicle, and deep yellow papilionaceous flowers. It is common on heaths and uncultivated fandy grounds, and flowers in May. (Lew.M.M.) To be collected in June. (Ph. Dan.) It may not be improper to observe that the Genista, ranked as officinal in the Mater. Med. of Linnæus, Vogel, Crantz, and Bergius, is the Genista tinctoria, called here Greenweed, Greenwood, &c.

The

The leaves and stalks of Broom have a nauseous bitter taste, and are accounted deobstruent and diuretic; they are sometimes laxative, and sometimes excite nausea. Their decoction has been often employed in dropsies. Moehring tells us that the poor in Friesland cure even an ascites with their decoction alone. (Ast. N. C. tom 5.) Dr. Mead's case of an hydropic, who, after the paracentesis had been thrice performed, and various medicines tried without relief, was perfectly cured by a decoction of Broom-tops with mustard-seed, may be seen in his Mon. et Prac. Med.

An infusion of the seeds, drunk freely, has been known to produce similar effects. Dr. Withering knew them succeed in one deplorable case out of many in which it was tried. (Bot. Arrangem. Vol. II.) The insusance of Broom-ashes in Rhenish was used successfully in dropsy by the venerable Sydenham, and in water, for the same disease among the Swedish troops, by Odhelius. Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Handl. 1762.

Gentiana, Gentian, Gentiana lutea, L.S.P. the Root.

Ginfeng, Ginfeng, Panax quinquefolium, the Root. L. S. P.

Ginfeng is faid to be the root of a small plant growing in the woods of China and Chinese Tartary. It is sound also in some parts of North America, particularly Canada and Pennsylvania, whence considerable quantities have been brought over. It is two or three inches in length, taper, about the thickness of the little singer, or less, in the thickess part,—often forked at bottom, elegantly striated with circular wrinkles, (L. M. M.) — of a pale yellowish without and within, of a close almost-horny substance, without smell, of a sweetish taste, like liquorice, but more agreeable, and mildly aromatic, with a slight bitterness. (Murray, tom 1.) It is in the highest esteem in China as a restorative after satigue of body or mind, and as an antispasimodic in nervous complaints, drunk in decoction.—It enters as a part of most of the medicines employed for the Mandarins, and was given successfully, in repeated doses of \Im i, by Frid. Dekker in a convulsive case. Exerc. prast.

Glycyrrhiza, Liquorice, the Root. Glycyrrhiza glabra, L. S. P.

Granatum,

Pomegranate,

the Flower, called

Balaustine, and the

Rind of the Fruit.

Punica Granatum, L. S. P.

Gratiola, Hedge-hyssop, the Herb.

Gratiola officinalis.

Hedge-hyssop, or Herb of Grace, is a low perennial plant, with oblong finely-ferrated leaves, fet in pairs on the stalks without pedicles; in their bosoms come forth solitary, whitish, tubulous, irregular, slowers, followed by roundish pointed capsules, full of small seeds, a native of the southern parts

parts of Europe, and raised in some of our gardens. (L. M. M.) It grows in moist grounds, - flowers in July and August, (Kostrzewsky,)-and is to be collected annually fresh. (Ph. Dan.) The herb has a very bitter nauseous taste, without smell, (Berg.) and its expressed juice is less bitter than its refiduum. (Boulduc Ac. Sc. 1705.)-Water extracts best its virtues, (Margraaf Ac. Berl. 1747,) which are strongly purgative; nor does drying much lessen them. Bergius.

Hedge-byffop is anthelminthic, deobstruent, diuretic, and especially purgative; vomiting some, and now and then salivating. In the leucophlegmatia, dropfy, mania, &c. it is often more efficacious than the common remedies. (Spalowfky Diff.) The herb is given in powder, infusion, and extract. An infusion of zii or zfs in powder, is strongly purgative. (Vogel.) The extract is given in small doses at first, and gradually augmented from I grain to 3 ss in a day. (Spalswsky.) Bergius says he often gave successfully 3 ss of the leaves with 5 gr. of gentian, thrice a day, in the relapfes of bilious fevers and autumnal quartans.

The powdered root, which is intenfely bitter and subaffringent, (Boulduc,) is most proper for the dropfy, mania, melancholy, and worms,—its dose from 3 ss to 3 ss, as it acts powerfully. The infusion, or extract, of the leaves is most fuitable to those for whom great and sudden evacuations are not necessary. (Spalowsky.) Störck directs, in dropsy, (it should feem as a diuretic,) small doses of an infusion of zii of the root in thj of wine several times a day,-or 3s, in powder, as a purgative dose for several days successively; and, if too great debility or anxiety is produced by it, at longer intervals. (Præc. med. prasi. tom 2, p. 39.) As to this root supplying the the place of ipecacuanha in dyfentery, as mentioned by Bouls due and Kramer, more numerous and careful experiments are required to afcertain the use of a remedy so active.

Guaiacum, Guaiacum, the Wood, Bark, and Gum-refin. Guaiacum officinale, L.S. P.

Gummi Tragacantha. See Tragacantha.

H.

Helleboraster,

Bearsfoot,

the Leaf.

Helleborus fætidus, L. S. P.

Stinking Bearsfoot grows wild in many parts of England,—in meadows, shady places, and under hedges. The root is perennial, (Ray, Withering,) sibrous, outwardly black, within whitish, and of a bitter acrid taste. (Murray says the root is biennial in the botanic garden, not perennial. Appar. Med. tom. 3.) The stem is two or three feet high, round, hard, branched, with numerous leaves, (bird-footed—all on the stem. Linn.) on long pedicles, each segment somewhat oblong, serrated, pointed, and of a deep green. They emit, when fresh, on being handled, a disagreeable smell, and have a bitterish very acrid taste, of which they lose little by drying. (Bergius.) The slowers which appear in April, and

are placed on the extremities of the stem and branches, confist of 5 large, round, greenish, petals, (pale greenish yellow, Woodward.) with many stamina, whose tops are slattened. The seeds are roundish, black, and inclosed in membranous pods.

Parkinson attributes a strong purgative virtue to the leaves from his own experience, and their powder is frequently given to children by the common people to destroy worms. (Ray Syn. Ed. 3.) They must be used sparingly, being violent in their operation, and instances of their satal effects are recorded. A decoction of 3i, or 3ii, is a sharp purge. (With. Bot. Arr.)

Bisset pronounces Bearsfoot, from repeated observation, to be very powerful in expelling worms, (Med. Const. of Great Britain,) and the powder of the leaves has been proved so by the experiments of Professor Bäck in Sweden. (Linn. diss.) The juice is recommended by Bisset to be made into a syrup with sugar, and to this, or to a decoction of the leaves, an equal portion of tincture of rhubarb is to be added,—of which 3i is to be taken going to bed, and 3i, or 3ij, in the morning for two or three successive days, by children from two to six years of age. In general, he thinks it best to give it in such a dose as may excite vomiting. (Med. Const.) In a later work he says, that, though the mixture of Bearsfoot and tincture of Rhubarb or Jalap most effectually expels round worms in children and youths, yet, in adults it is less efficacious. See his Med. Essays, page 195.

Helleborus Albus, White Hellebore, the Root.

Helleborus niger,
Black Hellebore,

the Root.

Hordeum, Barley, the Seed.

Hordeum perlatum, Pearl-barley.

Hydrargyrus, Quickfilver.

Cinnabaris,

Hypericum, St. John's Wort, the Flower.

Veratrum album,

Helleborus niger, L.S.P.

Hordeum distiction, L. S. P.

Hydrargyrus fulphuratus.

Hypericum perfora:
tum, L. S. P.

I,

Jalapium, Jalap, the Root.

Ichthyocolla, Ifing-glass, or Fish-gluss Ipecacuanha,

the Root.

Iris, Florentine Orris, Iris florentina, L. S. P. the Root.

Juglans, Wallnut, Juglans regia, L. S. P. the unripe Fruit.

A watery extract, prepared from the unripe fruit of this tree, gathered at the time customary for pickling, has an atrid, bitterish, slightly aromatic, taste, not disagreeable, and is employed principally as an althelminthic. For this purpose, a solution of zij of the extract is directed in zs of cinnamon-water, of which from twenty to thirty drops are given thrice a day, at first, to infants of two or three years old, and afterwards, from forty to fifty, for six or eight days,—the third or fifth day (in the decrease of the moon, Fischer Comment. de Verm. 1751) giving a purgative, with or witheout calomel. See Fischer ib. and Tisset Avis au Peuple.

Juniperus, Juniper, Juniperus communis, the Berry and Top. L.S.P.

K

Kino, Kino, the Gum-Refin.

Gummi Gambiense.

D 2

This gum-refin (for its being called a refin was a mistake which escaped the attention of the correctors of the press) is brought to us from that part of Africa adjacent to the river Gambia, and began to be employed about thirty years ago. It is divided into pieces of various magnitude, some as large as a walnut. (Spielman.) It is hard, brittle, of a dark reddish colour, inclining to black, and opake,—except the minute fragments of it, which appear, like bits of garnet, red, and transparent. (Fothergill med. Obs. & Inq. Vol. I.) It has a resemblance to Catechu, but is more red and aftringent. (Webster's Ed. of Lew. Disp.)

Great part of it dissolves readily in the mouth, discovering a strong but grateful astringency, with somewhat of a mucilaginous sweetness. When coarsely powdered, and thrown into water, about 5 or 6 parts in seven soon dissolve, and communicate to it a deep red colour, and a strong astringent taste. What remains undissolved appears to be resinous. It differs from the red lumps of the common Gum Senega in being much more brittle,—from Dragon's Blood by dissolving in water,—and from both by its stipticity. Fothergill adds, that he has had specimens sent him not so readily soluble in water, and in taste bitter and austere, which he supposes the produce of a different tree. Med. Obs. & Inq. Vol. I.

It was first mentioned by Dr. Oldfield to Dr. Fothergill as an useful remedy in chronical diarrhæa, and the latter thinks it may be useful not only in diarrhæa but leucorrhæa, and in such diseases as arise from laxity and acrimony.

Ladanum, Labdanum. Cistus creticus, L.S.P.

Lavendula, Lavender, Lavendula Spica, L. S. P. the Flower.

Laurus, Bay, the Leaf and Berry. Laurus nobilis, L.S.P.

Lignum Campechen- Hæmatoxylum Camfe, Logwood.

pechianum, L. S. P.

Lignum Vitæ, See Guaiacum.

Citrus Medica, L.S.P.

Limon, Limon, the Juice, outer Rind, and its Oil called Essence.

Linum, Flax, the Seed called Linseed.

Linum ustassimum, L. S. P.

Lujula, Wood Sorrel, Oxalis Acetocella, the Leaf.

L. S. P.

M.

Majorana, Sweet Marjoram, the Herb.

Origanum Majorana, L. S. P.

Macis. D 3

Macis, See Nux Mosch,

Malva, Mallow, the Leaf and Flower.

Manna, Manna.

Marrubium album, White Horehound, the Herb.

Marum fyriacum,
Syrian Herb-mastick,
the Herb.

Mastiche, Mastich, the Refin.

Mel, Honey.

Meliffa, Balm, the Herb.

Mentha piperitis, Peppermint, the Herb.

Mentha fativa, Spear-mint, the Herb. Malva fylvestris, L. S. P.

Marrubium vulgare, L. S. P.

Teucrium Marum, L. S. P.

Pistacea Lentiscus, L. S. P.

Melissa officinalis, L. S. P.

Mentha piperita, L. S. P.

Mentha spicata,
Hudsoni Flora Anglica,

Meze-

Mezereum, Mezereon, Daphne Mezereum, or Spurge-Olive, L. S. P. the Bark of the Root.

Several species of Daphne have been praised for the same virtues as those belonging to that here adopted: but the mischief which happens in so many other cases from a consusion of species is not here much to be feared; each of them being furnished with a similar and very violent acrimony. (Murray App. Med. tom. 4.) Bergius says it is indifferent from which species of the genus the bark is chosen, but that the Cortex Daphnes Mezerei is the officinal one in Sweden, (M. M. p. 307,) and the numerous experiments made in Germany, Sweden, and England, demonstrate the particular efficacy of this species. Murray App. tom. 4.

Spurge-Olive is found wild in the woods of more than one county in England. It is a shrub four feet or more high, with spear-shaped deciduous leaves, — flowers sitting in threes, (also in twos and sours, Reich.) growing on the stem, (Linn.) of a purple colour, (sometimes pale red, and white, Stokes,) appearing early in spring, (sometimes in January, L.M.M.) and having a smell of hyacinth; hence it is cultivated in gardens. (Murray App. tom. 4.) Abroad the bark is commonly taken from the trunk or large branches; here the bark of the root is directed; which, if taken up in the depth of winter, Russel thinks not so good, as being thinner and less juicy. When chewed, it is not at first pungent to the taste, but after a little time is greatly so, and the disagreeable stimulus in the sau-

ces lasts for many hours; the internal, or woody, part has but little taste. Russel. Med. Obs. & Inq. Vol. 3.

A decoction, made of zij of the cortical part of the fresh root, boiled in thij of water to thij, dose from ziv to zviij, sour times a day, Russel sound to be very efficacious in resolving venereal nodes, and in a thickening of the periosteum from other causes. He found it serviceable in no other venereal symptom, and generally joined with it a solution of the hydrargyrus muriatus. (See Med. Obs. & Inquiries, Vol. 3.) Doctor Monro says he has not found this decoction of service, unless where mercury had been freely used before, or at the same time with it. (Monro on Chymistry and Mat. Med. Vol. 3, p. 177.) The case of a difficulty of swallowing after lying-in, seemingly occasioned by a paralytic affection, and of three years duration, cured by chewing a thin slice of the root as often as the patient could bear to do it, may be seen in Withering's Bot. Arrangem. Vol. I.

The bark of Mezereon may be employed externally,—and probably with equal effect,—as that of Thymeloea is by the inhabitants of Aunis, and by Le Roy,—as a fubstitute for a blister. See Le Roy Esfai sur l'Ecorce de Garou.

Millepeda, the Wood-louse.

Oniscus Asellus, L. S. N.

Morum, Mulberry, the Fruit.

Morus nigra, L. S. P.

Moschus, Musk. Myrrha, Myrrh, the Gum-resin. . N.

cum, Water-cresses, tium aquaticum, the fresh Herb.

the Leaf.

Nitrum, Nitre.

Nux moschata,

Nutmeg,

its essential Oil, its expressed Oilcommonly called OIL OF MACE. Macis, Mace.

Nasturtium aquati- Sisymbrium Nastur= L. S. P.

Nicotiana, Tobacco, Nicotiana Tabacum, L.S.P.

Kali nitratum.

Myristica Moschata, Acta Holmiensia.

Olibanum, Olibanum, Juniperus lycia, the Gum-refin.

Oliva, Olive, the Oil.

Opium, Opium.

Opopanax, Opopanax, Pastinaca Opopanax, the Gum-refin. L. S. P.

L. S. P.

Olea europæa, L.S.P.

Ori-

Origanum,
Wild Marjoram,
the Herb.

Origanum vulgare, L. S. P.

Ostreorum testæ. See testæ.

Ovum, the Pullet's Egg.

Ovum gallinaceum.

- P.

Papaver album, White Poppy, the Head.

Papaver fomniferum, L. S. P.

Papaver erraticum, Red Poppy, the Flower. Papaver Rhæas, L. S. P.

Pareira brava,

Pareira brava,

the Root.

Cissampelos pareira, L. S. P.

the Root.

This plant, called also Butua by the Portuguese and Spaniards, grows in South America, particularly Brasil; and its root was introduced at Paris in 1688 by Amelot, the French king's ambassador, (Hift. de l'Ac. Sc. 1710;) whence it became known to the rest of Europe. It is brought from Brasslin crooked pieces of different sizes, some no bigger than

the

the finger, others as large as a child's arm; the outfide is brownish, and variously wrinkled; the internal substance of a pale, dull, yellowish, hue, and interwoven as it were with woody fibres, so that, on a transverse section, there appears a number of concentric circles, crossed with striæ running from the center to the circumference. It has no remarkable smell; but, to the taste, manifests considerable sweetness, of the liquorice kind, with some bitterness, and a slight roughness, covered by the sweet matter. Geoffrey de Mat. Med. Vol. II.

It is extolled by the Brafilians and Portuguese in suppresfions of urine, and in nephritic and calculous complaints. Helvetius affirms that stones the bigness of an olive have come away by its use, and prevented the necessity of lithotomy, but that it has not always shewn the same efficacy; (Sur les Malad.) that, in nephritic pains and suppressions of urine, he has often given it with fuccess; - that he has sometimes feen the patient freed from pain almost in an instant, a very plentiful discharge of urine succeeding ;-that, in ulcers of the kidneys and bladder, where the urine was mucous and purulent, and could fearcely be voided, or not without great uneasiness, the symptoms were soon relieved by Pareira, and the ulcer at length healed by joining to it some balsam of Copaiva. (Trast. de Mat. Med. tom. 2.) It was found to be a powerful expectorant in an humoral asthma, and in an icteric cholic, from concreted bile, the pain was foon relieved, and all the fymptoms removed; but, in an icterus, when the liver was fwelled, hard, and schirrhous, it did no good. (Geoffrey, ibid.)

It is given in substance from gr. xij to \ni ij. (Roncé Tratado de la Mat. Med.) Geoffrey gave a decoction of \Im ij to \Im iij, in a fbj, for \Im doses, one to be given every half hour, and then at longer intervals.— He cautions against too large doses, for fear of heating, or inflaming, the kidneys; but Looseke says he has known \Im j given without any such effect. Arzney mittel, n. p. 249.

Parietaria,
Pellitory of the Wall,
the Herb.

Parietaria officinalis, L. S. P.

Pentaphyllum, Cinquefoil, the Root.

Potentilla reptans, L. S. P.

Peruvianus Cortex, Peruvian Bark. Cinchona officinalis,
L. S. P.

Petroleum, Petroleum, or Rock-Oil.

Bitumen Petroleum, L. S. N.

Petrofelinum,
Parsely,

Apium Petrofilinum, L.S.P.

the Root and Seed.
Pimento, Pimento, or

Myrtus Pimenta, L. S. P.

Allspice, the Berry.

Piper

Piper Indicum,

India Pepper,

the Fruit.

Capficum annuum,
L. S. P.

Piper Longum,

Piper longum, L. S. P.

Long Pepper, the Fruit.

Piper nigrum, L.S.P.

Piper Nigrum, Black Pepper,

the Berry.

Pix Burgundica, Burgundy Pitch.

Pix liquida, Tar.

Plumbum, Lead.

Cerussa, Cerusse. Lithargyrus,

Litharge.

Minium, red Lead.

Prunum Gallicum, the Prune.

Prunum fylvestre, the Sloe.

Prunus domestica;

estre, Prunus spinosa, L. S. P.

Pulegium,

Pulegium, Pennyroyal, the Herb and Flower.

Mentha Pulegium, L. S. P.

Pyrethrum,

Pellitory of Spain,

the Root.

Anthemis Pyrethrum, L. S. P.

Q.

Quaffia, Quaffy, the Wood, Root, and Bark.

Quassia amara, L. S. P.

The wood of this tree, which grows fpontaneously in the territory of Surinam, in South America, and in the island of St. Croix, was made known in Sweden, Bergius tells us, by Rolander; who, having learnt its virtues from a negroy named Quassi, (by others Coissi,) brought a specimen of it on his return from Surinam, in 1756;—but Fermin says the Bois de Coissi was known as a medicine at Surinam long before the Negro Coissi;—and Haller tells us his son-in-law Braun, when ill with an epidemic sever in 1742, took it as a remedy in common use. (Bibl. Bot. tom 2. page 555.) It was not, however, generally noticed in Europe till Linnaeus published a description of it in 1763.

It is taken from both trunk and branches; is white, folid, tough, hard, (never so hard as not easily to be cut into slices, Murray,) and lightish;—cut transversely, it is marked with parallel cupillary rays from the centre to the circumference,

and many hollowed points spread over the whole disk. It is covered with a thin bark, of a pale white, (eafily feparated, Murr.) often spotted with black, lightish, and brittle. (Bergius.) It has no fmell, - its taste very bitter without aftringency, and not nauseous. The thicker the pieces, the more compact the wood, though light for its fize, -the whiter internally, and more bitter. It is not unufual to fee spots or stripes ash-coloured, brown, and even of a deep blue or black, in different parts of the surface. Where this unusual colour descends deep, the wood is almost insipid and soft, whence fome corruption may be suspected. The wood of the trunk is to be preferred to that of the branches, and that of the root (which is faid to be of a deeper colour) to that of the trunk, as is the case with some other woods, if it could be procured eafily. (Murray App. tom 3, page 435 and 437.) The thicker pieces are always to be preferred to the smaller. Hagen Apotherk.

With regard to its virtues, it is esteemed tonic, stomachic, and antiseptic, and therefore employed in loss of tone, anorexia, hypocondriasis, epidemic, intermittent, and remittent, severs. Water is its proper menstruum, as it has more gummy than resinous parts. A 3i of the rasped root may be macerated in a sto of cold water for 24 hours, or in boiling water for an hour; and from 3i to 3iv given several times a day.—The watery extract, which is said to be most in use at Surinam, is conveniently given in pills to such as dislike bitters.

Quercus,

48 THE MATERIA MEDICA.

Quercus, Oak, Quercus Robur, the Bark. L. S. P.

R.

Raphanus rusticanus, Cochlearia Armoracia, Horse-radish, L. S. P.

the Root.

Rhabarbarum, Rheum palmatum, L. S. P.

the Root.

Ribes nigrum, Ribes nigrum, Black Currant, L. S. P.

the Fruit.

the Seed.

Ribes rubrum, Ribes rubrum,

Red Currant, L. S. P.

the Fruit.

Ricinus, Ricinus communis, Palma Christi, L. S. P.

This plant, called also Negro Oil-bush, (Hughes Barb.) grows spontaneously in most of our West-Indian Islands.

The feed is generally less than a common horsebean, ovate, compressed on each side, covered with a brittle shell, speckled with brown and yellow, containing a white kernel inclosed

transparent

a white membrane; when fresh, bitterish; and, after fome time, exciting a mild sense of heat. The shell is said to have a strong degree of acrimony not discoverable by the taste,— to which it seems insipid,—but by its effects on other parts.

A fingle feed, chewed and swallowed in the evening by an healthy lusty man, although its taste was like that of almonds, left a pungent sensation in the throat. The man, after sleeping quietly the whole night, awoke the next morning with a violent vomiting, and was the whole day affected with alternate vomitings and purgings. At the same time, a lady of a delicate conflictution, in like manner, ate a single seed, but, having first carefully separated and thrown away the shell with the investing membrane, was not sensible of any injurious effect. (Bergius.) It is said, indeed; that the inhabitants of the countries where the plant grows take only one or two seeds, and this dose acts as a drastic purgative. It would not, therefore, be advisable to take many of these seeds in substance, especially if not shelled.

These seeds contain a large quantity of oil, which is obtained either by boiling them, after being bruised, in water, and skimming off the oil which rises to the surface,—or by expression. That obtained by boiling loses its sweetness from the heat,— is whiter, less purgative, and disposed to grow rancid sooner. As the oil exposed to sale varies much in colour and acrimony, if the apothecary is obliged to purchase it, he should choose that which is thick, viscid, greenish, somewhat opake, almost insipid, or sweet, leaving no sensation of acrimony in the throat; and reject that which is very white,

E

transparent,—or of a saffron colour.—The college expect the apothecary to express it. See hereafter under expressed oils.

Rosa Damascena, Damask Rose,

Rosa centifolia, L.S.P.

the Petal.

Rosa rubra, Red Rose, Rosa Gallica, L. S. P.

the Petal.

Rosmarinus.

Rosemary, the Flower and Top.

Rubia, Madder,

the Root.

Rubus idæus,

Raspberry,

the Fruit.

Ruta, Rue, the Herb. Rosmarinus officinalis, L. S. P.

Rubia tinctorum, L. S. P.

Rubus idæus, L. S. P.

Ruta graveolens, L. S. P.

S.

Sabina, Savin, the Leaf. Juniperus Sabina, L. S.P.

Saccharum

Saccharum non purificatum,

Brown Sugar.

Saccharum purifica- Saccharum bis coc-

Double-refined Sugar.

Sagapenum,

Sagapenum, the Gum-resin.

Sal amarus,

Bitter Salt, commonly called Bitter pur-

ging Salt:

Sal Ammoniacus,

Sal Ammoniac.

Sal muriaticus;

Sea-Salt.

Salvia, Sage, the Leaf.

Sambucus,

Black-berried Elder,

the inner Bark, Flower, and Berry.

Magnefia vitriolata

Ammonia muriata.

Natron muriatuma

Salvia officinalis,

L. S. P.

Sambucus nigra,

L. S. P.

Sanguis

E 2

Sanguis Draconis, Dragon's Blood, the Refin.

Santalum rubrum, Red Saunders, the Wood.

Santonicum, Worm-seed.

Sapo, Soap, made of Olive-oil and Barilla.

Sarcocolla, Sarcocol, the Gum-refin.

Sarfaparilla, Sarfaparilla, the Root.

Saffafras, Saffafras, the Wood, Root, and its Bark.

Scammonium, Scammony, the Gum-refin. Pterocarpus Santolinus, L. Suppl. P.

Artemisia Santonicum, L. S. P.

Sapo ex oleo olivæ & natro confectus.

Smilax Sarfaparilla. L. S. P.

Laurus Sassafras, L.S.P.

Convolvulus Scammonia, L. S. P.

Scilla,

Scilla, Squill, the Root.

Scilla maritima, L. S. P.

Scordium, Scordium,

Teucrium Scordium,

or Water-german-

L.S.P.

der,

the Herb.

Senna, Senna, the Leaf.

Cassia Senna, L. S. P.

Seneka, Rattlesnakeroot, or Seneka, the Root.

Polygala Senega, L. S. P.

Seneka, or Senega, is a small perennial plant, growing spontaneously in North America, particularly in Virginia, Pensylvania, Canada, &c. and cultivated in some of our gardens. The root consists of small branches, about the thickness of a little singer, (a goose-quill, Spielman,) proceeding from a thicker mishaped head, — each of them jointed, variously bent and contorted, with annular, thick-set, surnows, and an acute membranous margin on each side, running its whole length; (a longitudinal woody sibre also passing through its center, as in Ipecacuanha, Berg.) externally of a yellowish or pale brown colour,—internally white. The sinell is weak, but nauseous, especially when a large quantity is shut in a close vessel, (Murray;) the taste warm, (like Pimpenella alba, but more acrid, (Spielm. Pharm. Gen.) subacid, and slightly bitter.

It is diuretic, gently purgative, often excites a naufea, and fometimes falivates. It was introduced to the notice of Europeans, by Dr. Tennent, about 1736, who, having feen its good effects among the Pennfylvanian Indians, in the bite of the rattle-fnake, thought it might be ufefully employed in other difeases which were accompanied with some similar symptoms. See his Physical Enquiries, &c. It was accordingly tried with fuccess in inflammations of the breast and lungs, by Lemery, Justieu, and Du Hamel, (Mem. de l'Ac. des Sc. 1739,) but more accurately by Bouvart, (Mem, Ac. Sc. 1744,) who, in some cases, previously employed venefection. It acted by stool, urine, and expectoration. He gave it also with advantage as a diuretic in hydropic cases; and Dr. Percival thinks it sometimes useful in the hydrops pectoris, as, besides its other effects as an evacuant, it acts on the bronchial glands. (Effays, Vol. II.) In the rheumatism it is recommended in a letter from Gronovius. (Com. Lit. Norimb. 1741.) Not being able to procure the Polygala amara, I have tried both the Polygala vulgaris and Seneka, in consumptive cases, but without the defired fuccess from either.

It is given in powder or decoction. — In powder, from \ni i to \Im is two or three times a day, — and most conveniently Dr. *Monro* thinks in pills with extract of liquorice. (On Pharm. Chem.) In cases where to hazard a vomiting is unsafe, the decoction is most eligible. *Tennent* used a saturated decoction of \Im iii, boiled in a quart of water to two-thirds, of which he gave \Im is every three hours; but this causing an uneasy heat in the throat, &c. *Bouvart* directed \Im i only,

to be boiled in the same quantity, and the dose to be repeated at shorter intervals.

Serpentaria Virginia- Aristolochia Serpentaria, L. S. P. na,

Virginian Snake-root.

Sevum ovillum.

Mutton-suet.

Simarouba, Simarouba.

the Bark.

Quassia Simarouba. L. Suppl. P.

This bark, taken both from the trunk and root of a tree growing in Guiana, is brought to us in long pieces, of a yellowish white colour, light, tough, (flexible, Ph. Dan.) and of a fibrous texture, -of a strong, durable, bitter, taste, not very ungrateful, - without fmell, and without any manifest astringency. (L. M. M.) Its want of aftringency is confirmed by its not turning black with vitriolated iron. (Murray App. Med. 3rd, page 462.) The bark of the root is efteemed the best, (Bancroft's Hist. of Guiana. Murray ib.) which is distinguished by the vestiges of fibres cut off. (Ph. Dan.) Reject that which is old, woody, of a dark colour, (ib.) and but flightly bitter. (Murray, 3rd. p. 460.) Macerated in water, or spirit of wine, it quickly impregnates both menstrua with its bitterness, and a yellow tincture. Its virtues seem more perfectly extracted by cold than boiling water, the cold infusion being rather stronger in taste than the decoction; which last, whilst hot, is pellucid and yellow; becoming turbid and of a reddish brown as it cools. (L.M.M.) The milky appearance which fussieu says it communicates to boiling water was not observed by Lewis in the decoction of any of the specimens he examined, nor by Bergius, nor Crell.

After being long used in Guiana as a medicine in alvine fluxes and hæmorrhages, it was brought into France in 1713; and, in an epidemic dyfentery, which raged at Paris in 1718, neither yielding to purgatives nor affringents, and faid to be made worse by Ipecacuanha, - this bark was given with success by Justieu. (Hist. Ac. des Sc. Ann. 1729.) Degner found it remarkably serviceable in an epidemic dysentery at Nimeguen in 1736; but the cure was more speedy and certain in fluxes of blood, and bloody matter, than when the discharges were bilious; - and, from the experiments of Justieu, during 15 years, it appears to have been successful, not in dysenteries only, but in chronical diarrhœas of feveral species. It was used with success also in an habitual dysenteric cholie, (Att. N. C. Vol. VIII. p. 94;)-in a chronical hepatic flux, by Boeneken, (Nov. At. N. C. Vol. II. p. 80; - in a lientery, (ibid. p. 82;) - in leucorrhœa by Speer, (Duncan Comm. Vol. VII.) - and for worms, by De Haen. Præl. Path. tom 2.

It is given in powder from \Im s to \Im s, or more, several times a day;—but more commonly in decoction, which, if not given in too large a dose, neither excites nausea or vomiting; whereas the powder sometimes seems heavy, and to disagree with the stomach. \Im ussie advises to begin with a weaker decoction, and proceed afterwards to a stronger. He directed a decoction to be made by boiling \Im ij in \Im ib ij of

water to two thirds, and then divided into four doses, one of which was to be taken every three hours.

Simarouba, though supposed to act as a demulcent as well as a tonic, and the more fafely to be employed as being a bitter without manifest aftringency, requires, however, like most other remedies, some judgement in its exhibition to infure its fuccess. In some cases, evacuants of the primæ viæ are previously necessary; -in others, venæsection, &c. See the writers on Mat. Med .- Pringle, Brocklesby, and Monro, &c. on the diseases of armies, and Lind, Rouppe, &c. on dis. of feamen.

Sinapi, Mustard, the Seed.

Sinapis nigra, L.S.P.

Sium, Water-parsnip, Sium nodistorum, the Herb.

L.S. P.

Creeping Water-Parsnip is an indigenous, perennial, plant, growing in our rivers and ditches, and flowering in July and August,-with Leaves winged-Rundles from the sides of the flem, nearly fitting, uniformly opposite the leaves, (Stokes apud Withering,) Spokes 8 or 9-Petals, white, entire, eggshaped, slightly bent in, - stem scored, angular, and trailing, -lower leaves with 2, the upper with 1, pair of Leafits,-Leafits fitting. (With. Bot. Arr. Vol. I.) The apothecary must be careful not to mistake for Water-parsnip the Oenanthe crocata, or Hemlock drop-wort, (the first, or spring leaves, of which are fimilar to those of the former, Ray. Hist. Pl.) as the whole plant of the Hemlock drop-wort Withering fays is poisonous. Bot. Arr. Vol. I.

The

The expressed juice is given as an antiscorbutic in doses of \$\mathbb{Z}\$ ij to \$\mathbb{Z}\$ iv, in milk, or any other convenient liquor. (Beirie Diet. de la Mat. Med.) The juice, or infusion of the herb, is used in cases called scorbutic and in scrophula. (Doody apud Ray Synops. Ed. 2, App.) Withering says, a young lady, six years old, was cured of an obstinate cutaneous disease by taking three large spoonfuls of the juice twice a day; and that he has repeatedly given to adults \$\mathbb{Z}\$ iij, or \$\mathbb{Z}\$ iv, every morning, in similar complaints, with the greatest advantage. He adds, that, in the doses he gave, it neither affects the head, stomach, or bowels. Bot. Arr. Vol. I.

Sperma ceti,
Spermaceti.

Spigelia, Indian Pink, Spigelia marylandica, the Root. L. S. N.

Indian Pink is a perennial plant, and a native of South Carolina,—the root of which, after being many years in use there, among the Indians, planters, and medical practitioners, was made known in 1754, to Dr. Whytt, by Dr. Lining, whose account of it was published in the Essays phys. and lit. Edinb. Vol. I. as was a farther account in the third vol. of the same Essays, sent, in 1764 and 1766, to Dr. Hope by Dr. Garden.

This root, which is horizontal, fimple, unequal, with many long fibres,—is faid to be a fafe anthelminthic, rarely failing, if the root be not too old,—not naufeous to children,—often proving laxative, and in a large dose purgative or e-

metic ;-

metic;—and yet it is allowed to cause a vertigo, dimness of fight, and convulsions of the globe of the eye, more or less lasting,—even for whole days. (Lining and Garden.) Of the root in substance (which is most efficacious) xii grains are a moderate dose for a child three years old, — or an infusion in boiling water of xx grains, mixed with milk, and sweetened, to be repeated morning and evening for some days, (Lining;) for an adult, from Zi to Ziss, or more, and an infusion of Ziij, or Ziv, twice a day. (Garden.) It is safer in general to give large doses than small, as the vertigo and convulsions oftener follow from small doses; whereas, from large, he never observed any other effect than its proving emetic, or violently cathartic. Id. ib.

Garden fays fometimes 3 fs is as purgative as the fame quantity of rhubarb, — that he never found it of much fervice except it proved gently purgative, and he thinks a previous emetic fhould never be omitted. Lining always added to the powder a fufficient quantity of rhubarb to keep the body open, and Garden fays the addition of the purgative renders its use fase, and prevents all danger of convulsion of the eyes. It is given in worm-fevers by both,—by the latter along with a small proportion of Rad. Serpentariæ Virginianæ, the exacerbations of which it abates, he says, considerably. Gard. p. 149.

Spina cervina, Buckthorn, the Berry.

Rhamnus catharticus, L. S. P.

Spiritus

Spiritus vinosus rectificatus,

Rectified Spirit of Wine,

contains 95 Parts of Alkohol, and 5 Parts of distilled Water of 100.

Its specific Gravity is to that of distilled Water as 835 to 1,000.

Spiritus vinolus tenuior,

Proof Spirit of Wine, contains 55 Parts of Alkohol, and 45 Parts of distilled Water in 100. Its specific Gravity is to that of distilled Water as 930 to 1,000.

Spiritus Vitrioli, fee Acidum Vitriolicum. Spongia, Sponge.

Spongia officinalis, L. S. N.

Stannum,

Stannum, Tin. Staphifagria, Staves-acre, the Seed.

Delphinium Staphifagria, L.S.P.

The plant is a native of the fouthern parts of Europe,—producing large rough triangular feeds, of a dark colour, a difagreeable finell, and a very naufeous, bitterish, burning, taste. They were formerly used as a cathartic, but operated with so much violence, both upwards and downwards, and were so liable to inflame the throat, that the internal use of them has long been laid aside. L.M.M.

Of late they have only been employed externally for the deftruction of vermin, either in a powder or liniment.

Styrax, Storax, the Refin.

Styrax officinalis, L. S. P.

Succinum, Amber.
Sulphur, Brimstone.
Sulphuris flores,
Flowers of Brimstone.

T.

Tamarindus, Tamarind, the Fruit. Tamarindus *Indica*, L. S. P.

Tanacetum,

Tanacetum, Tansy, Tanacetum vulgare, the Flower and Herb. L. S. P.

Taraxacum,

Dandelion,

Leontodon Taraxa= cum, L. S. P.

the Root and Herb.

Common Dandelion is an indigenous perennial plant, growing in meadows, pastures, road sides, ditch-banks, &c. and flowering from April to September, with leaves notched; finely toothed, fmooth, (Linn.) varying from winged clefts; in a very dry fituation, to nearly entire in a very moist one, (Woodward;) stem somewhat cottony towards the top, (Curt: Stokes,) bloffom yellow, expanding about five or fix in the morning, and closing early in the afternoon. (Wither.) The fmell of the herb is weak, the tafte bitter, —the root has no smell; the taste at first a little sweetish, then bitter, fweeter at the beginning of spring; in summer more bitter. (Bergius.) The roots, leaves, and flower-stalks, abound with a milky juice of no particular fmell, but a bitterish taste, not lost by inspissation. (L. M. M.) Neither the root nor the plant in substance, nor its preparations, bear long keeping. The dry root, after being kept about a twelvemonth; entirely lost its bitterness, and only a slight sweetishness remained. An extract from the fresh root, inspissated to drynefs, and kept the fame length of time, fuffered nearly the fame change. (Id. ib.)

The expressed juice of the herb is diuretic, aperient, and somewhet laxative; of which from Ziss to Ziv have been given, three or four times a day, to correct thick, sizy, blood; (Delini

(Delius Diff.) and this juice, either alone or mixed with whey, Van Swieten says, is of considerable service in the jaundice. (Comment. Tom 3.) A decoction of both herb and root is recommended in impetigo, scabies, &c. (Frank. Samlung, tom 1.) and a decoction of the root, in stones of the kidneys, and dropsy, from an induration of the liver. (Ib.) Bergius says a decoction of the fresh root in whey, or broth, has succeeded in diseases of the liver where other remedies failed, adding, that he had often succeeded in resolving a hardness of the liver by a broth of this kind, joined with cream of Tartar,—drunk every day for weeks or months; and that this regimen answers expectation in bilious calculi and ascites. Berg. Mat. Med. tom 2.

A foft extract, made by inspissating a decoction of the roots in water, given from two to sour tea-spoonfuls every morning, is praised by Rosenstein for obstructed viscera, jaundice, and costiveness; and, by Zimmerman, for tubercles of the lungs, in their Letters to Murray. See his App. Med. tom 1.

Terebinthina chia, Chio, or Cyprus Turpentine.

ris, common Turpentine.

Terra Japonica. See Catechu. Testæ Ostreorum, Oister-shells.

Thus, Frankincense, the Resin.

Tormentilla, Tormentil, the Root.

Tragacantha,
Tragacanth,
the Gum.

Trifolium paludofum,
Buckbean,
the Herb.

Triticum, Wheat, the Flour and Starch. Tussilago, Coltsfoot,

the Herb.

Valeriana fylvestris,

Wild Valerian,
the Root.

Ostrea edulis, L. S. N.

Tormentilla erecta, L. S. P.

Astralagus Tragacantha, L. S. P.

Menyanthes trifoliata, L. S. P.

Triticum hybernum, L.S.P.

Tuffila Farfara, L. S. P.

V.

Valeriana officinalis, L. S. P.

Viola,

Viola, Violet,

Viola odorata, L.S.P.

the fresh Flower.

Vitis vinifera, L.S.P.

Uva passa, The Raisin.

Vitis, the Vine.

Vinum, Wine. Fr.

Tartarum, Tartar. Tartarum impurum.

Tartari crystalli, Tartarı Crystals of Tartar. tum.

Tartarum purifica-

Acetum, Vinegar.

Ulmus, the Elm, the inner Bark.

Ulmus campestris, L. S. P.

Common Elm is a tall tree, growing in hedges,—most plentiful in Middlesex and Worcestershire, (Stokes ap Withering,)—but not found north of Stamford, (Ray Syn. Stokes,)—with Leaves doubly serrated, unequal at the base, (Linn.) Flowers in very short, broad-topped, spikes,— and Bark of the trunk cracked and wrinkled. Withering, Bot. Arr. Vol. I.

A decoction of the inner bark has been recommended, by Lyfons, in various chronical cutaneous eruptions. (Med. Tranf. of London College, Vol. II.) It cures the Lepra Icthyofis of Sauvages, (Lettfom Med. Mem.) Dr. Monro fays he found eruptions of the true leprous kind, though often greatly mitigated, nay fometimes feemingly perfectly removed, generally returned in the space of a few months, or at

least within the year. (Pharm. Chem.) Dr. Lysons directs the decoction to be made by boiling \mathfrak{F} iv of the bark next the wood, taken fresh from the tree, — in spring from the small, not smallest, branches,—in autumn from the branching roots,—in this of water to thij,—dose this twice a day, or thrice. He was commonly obliged, he says, to give purging medicines with it. (See his account in Med. Trans. of the Lond. Col. My experience can add little to the foregoing evidence in its savour. For, though I have for many years employed a decoction of \mathfrak{F} iv, of the dried bark, in the same quantity and dose,—and I think with advantage, — yet I never trusted it without the assistance of other remedies;—smart purgatives, in particular, were scarcely ever omitted.

Urtica,
Stinging Nettle,
the Herb.

Urtica dioica, L. S. P.

This species of Stinging Nettle is perennial, and grows wild on ditch-banks, dunghills, and manured ground. The leaves are opposite, heart-shaped, serrated. It puts forth slowers in July, which are fertile and barren on distinct plants. (With.) The juice, depurated and gently inspissated, discovers a considerable taste of the subsaline kind. L. M. M.

This plant, however it may be despised, is not without medical utility, — if the testimonies of many are to be believed. (Murray, App. Med. Vol. 4.) The juice, drunk from 3ij to 3iv, is commended in nephritic complaints, (Spies de Herb. antineph.) in internal hamorrhages, (Cho-

mel,)

mel,) in the hæmoptysis, (Am. Lusitan. Cent. 6. — Lazerme Curat.—Scopoli Fl. Carniol.) in uterine hæmorrhages, (Peyroux Obs.) and joined with decoction of equifetum, for bloody urine, (Hist. Morb. Vratislav.) The nettle is a common remedy in a beginning phthis among the people of Brunswick, examples of which may be seen in Lange Rem. Brunsv. Dom. At a season when the juice is not to be obtained, the powder is used mixed with sugar or honey.

The uneafy itching fensation produced by this plant probably gave rise to a method of cure, by some called urtication, which was directed by Celsus, and confisted in stinging a paralytic limb with nettle till it became red. (Cels. Lib. 3. c. 27. Ed. L. Targa, p. 141.) and the legs of lethargic people were ordered to be so treated by Aretaus, (Top Depart of Top and Ed. Wigan. p. 90.) Nor has the practice been totally forgotten, as a palsy is said to have been thus cured in Hist. Ac. Sc. 1741, p. 103.) Scopoli saw an arm restored to its sensation and motion by this means only, (Fl. Carn.) and Homob. Piso has many examples of sebrile stupor removed by this application to the arms, thighs, and legs. (Spicileg. Cur.) A nettle-leaf, put upon the tongue, and then pressed against the roof of the mouth, is pretty efficacious in stopping a bleeding at the nose. Withering, Bot. Arr. Vol. 2.

Uva Urfi, Uva Urfi, Arbutus Uva Urfi, or Bear's Whortleberry, L. S. P. the Leaf.

Bear's Whortleberry is a low evergreen shrub, growing in the northern countries of Europe and America, and in moun-

tainous places of the temperate regions of Europe. It is cultivated here in gardens, but not preferved without difficulty.

The apothecary must take care not to take for it the Vaccinium Vitis idea, or red Whortleberry of Linnæus, which in some respects resembles it. The leaves of Uva Ursi are narrower at the base, thicker, entire underneath; whilst those of the red whortle are broader at the base, thinner, slightly indented at the end, the mid-rib terminating in a roundish knob, (Stokes ap. With.)—with deep veins above, which are equally prominent underneath, (Wordward ap.eund.) underneath dotted, (does dark brown, prominent, (Stokes.)-That (viz. uva urli) has trailing stalks, - this stalks obliquely ascending. - That has an ovate corolla, under the germen, with ten stamina :- this is bell-shaped, deeper cut, higher than the germen, with eight stamina. - That a berry, farinaceous, dry, infipid, commonly with five cells and feeds; - this a berry full of an acid juice, four cells, and numerous feeds. Murr. App. Med. Vol. 2.

The leaves of the Uva Ursi have a taste at first styptic, asterwards agreeably bitter; — the stalks and their bark are much more aftringent than the leaves, but less bitter, — and the woody part almost entirely insipid. The smell of the dried leaves is like that of liquorice root, or its extract. They contain more gummy parts, in which the bitterness resides, than of resin, which is insipid, — an aqueous mensurum is therefore preferable to a spirituous. Boiling extricates the efficacious parts more powerfully than insusion. Murray ib.

This plant is faid to have been known and used in Spain. Naples, and Montpellier, long before 1756, about which time the experiments made with it at Vienna, in calculous complaints, excited the general attention. The greatest number of instances of its good effects in such disorders were when feated in the kidneys; but there are many where a ftone was manifestly in the bladder: some patients found immediate relief, others not till after fome months continuance of the remedy, and some were restored to perfect health. (Haen. Rat. Med. Vol. 1, & Jeq .- Murray App. Vol. 2.) It has appeared also to be serviceable in various diseases of the urinary passages in which a stone was not suspected, - in ulcerations, dyfury, ftrangury, -mucous, purulent, and bloody, urine, &c .- even a suppression of urine, which had required the introduction of the catheter for more than three months, was cured by Uva Ursi in a few weeks. (Planck Mat. Chyr.) It has not indeed always succeeded. Haller, who had laboured feveral years under a dyfury, was relieved by it only for a fhort time. (Comm. nov. Gotting.) It failed with Acrel in Sweden, both before and after lithotomy, - with Werlboff, in Germany, - and, in Britain, the expectations of several (perhaps too much raised) were disappointed. But, though Uva Urfi does not appear to be a folvent of human calculi, (and perhaps there is no fuch known, at least when swallowed,) it may be confidered as a valuable remedy, it it only leffens the torture, and thereby renders life more tolerable, (Murray ibid.) whether it does this by some balfamic or unknown power, weakening the irritating quality of the urine, &c. or the irritability of the organs, this is not the place to enquire. F 3 The

The leaves are given in powder, from 15 gr. to \ni ij, three or four times a day.—An infusion of zi, or zij, in a tbi of water is more agreeable than a decoction,—but the decoction, as before observed, is most efficacious. See Haen Rat. Med.—Murray Comment. & App. Med.—Girardi, Quer, &c.

Z.

Zedoaria, Zedoary, Kæmpferia rotunda, the Root. L. S. P.

Zincum, Zinc.

Lapis Calaminaris, Lapis calaminaris uf-Calamine. tus.

Tutia, Tutty.

Vitriolum Album, Zincum vitriolatum. White Vitriol.

Zingiber, Ginger. the Root.

Amomum Zingiber, L. S. P.

PRÆPARATIONES SIMPLICIORES.

THE MORE SIMPLE PREPARATIONS.

QUORUNDUM IN AQUA NON SOLUBILIUM PRÆPARATIO.

THE PREPARATION OF SOME SUBSTAN-CES NOT SOLUBLE IN WATER.

powder; then, pouring on a little water, levigate it upon a hard and polished, but not calcareous, stone, that it may be made as fine as possible. Dry this powder upon blotting-paper laid on chalk, and set it in a warm, or at least dry, place for some days.

In

In this manner are to be prepared

AMBER,

ANTIMONY,

CALAMINE,

CHALK,

CORAL,

OISTER-SHELLS, first cleansed from their impurities.

TUTTY,

CRABS CLAWS, first broken into small pieces, must be washed with boiling water before they are levigated.

VERDEGRIS must be prepared in the same manner.

REMARK.

Calamine is roasted, or calcined, in order that it may be more easily reducible to a very fine powder; and, the shops being usually supplied with it in this calcined state, the College have so directed it in the Materia Medica. See Zinc. Where Calamine cannot be procured already calcined, this ore of Zinc is to be thrice heated to a strong red heat, and as often quenched with water. Ed. D. 1756.

A direction was given in the former Dispensatory to take particular care that Antimony, Calamine, and Tutty, be reduced to the most subtile powder possible. The sensibility of the parts, to which Calamine and Tutty are often applied, requires them, as Dr. Lewis has observed, to be perfectly freed from any gross irritating particles; and Antimony, when not thoroughly comminuted, may not only, by its needle-like spicula, wound the stomach, but pass off without any other sensible effect than an increase of the grosser evacuations; whilst, if reduced to the utmost fineness, it becomes a medicine of considerable efficacy.

ADIPIS SUILLÆ SEVIQUE OVIL-LI PRÆPARATIO.

THE PREPARATION OF HOG'S LARD AND MUTTON-SUET.

Cut them in pieces, and melt them with a low fire; then separate them from the memoranes by straining.

AMMO-

AMMONIACI PURIFICATIO.

THE PURIFICATION OF AMMONIACUM.

Boil Gum-Ammoniacum, if it appears impure, in water till it foftens, and press it through an hempen cloth; then set it by, that the resinous part may subside. Evaporate the water; and, towards the end of the inspissation, restore the resinous part, and mix it with the gummy.

In the same manner are purified Asa Fœtida and such like Gum-resins.

You may also purify any gum, which melts easily, such as Galbanum, by putting it into an ox-bladder, and holding it in boiling water till it is so soft that it can be separated from its impurities by pressing through an hempen cloth.

REMARK.

In the straining of all the Gums, care should be taken that the heat be neither too great nor too long continued, otherwise a considerable portion of their more active volatile matter will be lost, — an inconvenience

venience which cannot, by any care, be wholly a-voided. Hence the purer tears, unfrained, are preferred, for internal use, to the strained gums, by the faculty of Paris. L.

As an additional reason for this preference, we may add, that some of the gum-resins, purified in the common way, by solution in water, expression, and evaporation, are not so easily soluble in aqueous menstrua before, as after, such depuration.

CORNU CERVI USTIO.

THE BURNING OF HARTSHORN.

Burn pieces of Hartshorn till they are perfectly white; then rub them to a very fine powder.

RE.MARK.

The pieces of Horn, generally employed in this operation, are those left after distillation. L. Disp. 1746.

In the burning of Hartshorn, a strong fire and the free admission of air are necessary. The potter's furnace was formerly directed for the sake of convenience, but any common surnace, or stove, will do. If some lighted charcoal be spread on the bottom of the grate, and above this the pieces of the Horns are laid, they will be burnt to whiteness, still retaining their original form. L.

Burnt Hartshorn is not now considered as a pure earth, having been found to be a compound of calcareous earth and phosphoric acid. It is the weak-est of the animal absorbents, or soluble in acids with the most difficulty; but, whether it be of equal or superior use, in diarrheas, to more powerful absorbents, must be determined by observation.

HERBARUMET FLORUM EXSIC-CATIO.

THE DRYING OF HERBS AND FLOWERS.

Spread them lightly, and dry them with a gentle heat.

REMARK.

Both the colours and virtues of Herbs are preferved in greatest perfection when they are dried hastily by an heat of common fire as great as that which the sun can impart; an instance of which we have in the drying of Tea by the Chinese. Quick drying is more particularly proper for slowers. Saffron is a part of a flower, dried on paper, on a kind of kiln, with an heat sufficient to make it

fweat,

fweat, taking care only not to endanger its fcorching. L.

MELLIS DESPUMATIO.

THE DESPUMATION, OR CLARIFYING, OF HONEY.

Melt the Honey in a water-bath, and take off the scum.

MILLEPEDÆ PRÆPARATIO.

PREPARATION OF THE WOOD-LOUSE.

Suspend the Wood-lice, inclosed in a coarse hempen cloth, in a close vessel, over hot proof-spirit, that, being killed by the vapour, they may be rendered friable.

PULPARUM EXTRACTIO.

THE EXTRACTION OF PULPS.

Set pulpy fruits, if they are unripe or ripe, and dry, in a moist place, that they may soften; then press the pulps through a hair sieve; afterwards boil them with a gentle fire, frequently

quently stirring them untill they are of a proper thickness.

Also take the pulp of Cassia of the cane, from the pod, and boil it to a due thickness.

Press out the pulps of ripe and fresh fruits through a sieve, without any boiling.

REMARK.

The manner of obtaining the pulp of Cassia from the pod is here left to the operator. The former Dispensatory directed it to be boiled out of the bruised pod; by which method the pulp is not obtainable perfectly pure, as the seeds part with their mucilage,—though nothing should be communicated by the pod. The pulp is obtained in the greatest purity, if the quantity be not large, by slitting the pods lengthwise, pushing out the cells and seeds with the singers, and washing the pulp from them.

The quantity extracted at a time ought not, as Lewis has observed, to be great, as it is apt to turn four by long keeping.

SCILLÆ EXSICCATIO.

THE DRYING OF SQUILL.

Cut the Squill transversely, after the outer ikin has been taken off, into thin slices, and dry it with agentle heat.

REMARK.

A proof of the Squill being properly dried is its retaining, though friable, its original bitterness and acrimony.

By drying, Lewis fays, the root loses four-fifths of its original weight; and that the parts which exhale are merely watery: hence four grains of the dry root are nearly equivalent to a scruple of the fresh.

It is given as an expectorant and diuretic, to adults, in doses of a few grains: in somewhat larger ones it proves emetic.

SPONGIÆ USTIO.

THE BURNING OF SPONGE.

Beat the Sponge, after cutting it in pieces; and, when separated from its gritty matter, burn

burn it in a close iron vessel, untill it becomes black and friable: afterwards rub it to a very fine powder.

REMARK.

The gritty matter, compared with the weight of the Sponge when prepared, is fometimes confiderable.

If the quantity of Sponge put into the veffel at once be large, the outfide will be fufficiently burnt before the infide is affected, and the volatile falt of the former will in part escape before that in the latter is begun to be formed. To avoid this inconvenience, the Sponge may be kept continually stirring in such a machine as is used for the roasting of coffee.

Sponge, on distillation with a strong heat, yields a volatile salt in its proper form; and, even in this preparation, the salt is so far extricated, that, if the burnt Sponge be ground in a brass mortar, it corrodes the metal, so as to contract a disagreeable taint, and sometimes an emetic quality. L.

It should, therefore, as directed in the former Dispensatory, be powdered in a mortar of glass or stone. Of this last fort, the mortars of Mr.

WEDGE-

Wedgewood's manufacture are by far the most preferable.

Burnt Sponge is given in doses of a scruple, or more, in scrophulous complaints.

STYRACIS PURIFICATIO.

THE PURIFICATION OF STORAX.

Dissolve the Storax in rectified spirit of wine, and strain the solution: afterwards reduce it to a proper thickness with a gentle heat.

REMARK.

Storax totally diffolves in spirit of wine, so as to pass through the filtre, the impurities alone being left. L.

The College have left to the operator the mode of recovering it, in a folid form, from its folution, either by gently distilling off the spirit, (which, Lewis says, will elevate very little of its slavour,) or wasting it by evaporation.

CONSERVES.

Conserve of Wood-Sorrel,

SEA-WORMWOOD,

The Red Rose, and of

The outer Rind of the Seville

ORANGE.

PLUCK the leaves from the foot-stalks,—
the unblown petals from the cups, cutting off the heels; — and take off the outer
rind of the oranges with a grater: then beat
each of them with a wooden pessele in a marble mortar, first by themselves, afterwards
with three times their weight of double-resined sugar, untill they are mixed.

REMARK.

REMARK.

The Sugar should be powdered by itself, and passed through a sieve, before it is mixed with the vegetable mass, otherwise it cannot be properly incorporated. L.

Rose-buds, and some other vegetables, are ufually prepared for mixing with sugar by a small wooden mill, contrived for that purpose. P.

CONSERVA ARI.

CONSERVE OF CUCKOW-PINT.

Take of the fresh root of Cuckow-pint, bruifed, half a pound.

Double-refined Sugar one pound and a half.

Beat them together in a mortar.

REMARK.

Those, who hold in veneration the integrity and experience of Sydenham, will have no doubt of the effects of this medicine in rheumatic cases. The Pulvis Ari compositus has been rejected because its virtue decreased by keeping. The Conserve may be given to adults in doses of a dram.

CONSERVA CYNOSBATI.

Conserve of the Hip.

Take of the pulp of ripe Hips one pound.

Double-refined Sugar, powdered, twenty ounces by weight.

Mix them into a Conserve.

REMARK.

This pulp should be separated with great care from the rough prickly matter inclosing the seeds; a small quantity of which, retained in the Conserve, is apt to occasion an uneasiness at the stomach, a pruritus about the anus, and sometimes vomiting. L.

CONSERVA PRUNI SYLVESTRIS.

Conserve of the Sloe.

Put the Sloes in water, upon the fire, that they may foften, taking care that they be not broken; then, having taken them out of the water, press out the pulp, and mix it with three times its weight of double-refined sugar into a Conserve.

CONSERVA SCILLÆ.

Conserve of Squill.

Take of fresh Squill one ounce by weight.

Double-refined fugar five ounces by weight.

Beat them together, in a mortar, into a Conferve.

REMARK.

This Conferve is directed to be prepared in a small quantity, to guard against its variation in strength. It may be given, to adults, from half a drain to two scruples, or more,—especially when fresh.

Keep all the Conserves in close vessels; e-specially those of Arum and Squill.

S U C C I. J U I C E S.

SUCCUS COCHLEARIÆ COMPO-SITUS.

Compound Juice of Scurvy-grass.

TAKE of the juice of Garden Scurvygrass two pints.

Brooklime and
Water-creffes
of each one pint.
Seville Oranges
twenty ounces
by measure.

Mix them; and, after the fœces have fubfided, pour off the liquor, or strain it.

REMARK.

REMARK.

These Juices, formerly called Succi Scorbutici, are given from two to four ounces, in fcorbutic diforders, twice, or oftener, in a day.

SUCCUS BACCÆ SAMBUCI SPIS-SATUS.

INSPISSATED JUICE OF THE ELDER-BER-RY.

Take of the expressed and depurated juice of Elder-berries two pints.

Inspissate it in a water-bath, saturated with fea-falt.

In the same manner inspissate the juice of the BLACK CURRANT, of the LIMON, and of HEMLOCK, gathered on the first appearance of the flowers.

Confiderable care is required in preparing the inspissated juice of Hemlock. Besides the precaution

of gathering the plant at the proper feafon, and preventing the mixture of any other vegetable, (see Mat. Med.)-the evaporation should take place as soon as possible after the expression; and therefore the juice should not be bought, already expressed, from a gardener,—as has been in London too often done. For, if, as Lewis observes, this expressed juice, which retains the fmell of the plant, be fuffered to fettle till it becomes clear, it loses nearly all the specific flavour of the Hemlock; the odorous principle feeming to feparate and fubfide with the herbaceous fæculencies. (M.M.) Moreover, if the opinion of Stork, who imputes its fometimes failing of fuccess to a too great diffipation of its volatile parts by an hasty evaporation, be as well founded as it is generally believed, the evaporation should be flow. It were to be wished that the degrees of inspissation, both of Juices and Extracts, could always be determined with precision. In the inspissation, however, of this juice, the confistence intended is such as is proper for forming it into pills; which it may be, with proper attention, and its strength rendered more constantly uniform, than by adding a quantity of the powdered leaves, as Störck directed.

In confirmation of the above observations, Dr. Withering says no medical plant, when collected, is

more apt to heat and ferment; which, if it does, the yield of extract is much less, and its properties greatly impaired,—and that, if the fæculencies are thrown away, the medicine is spoiled. Bot. Arr. Vol. 1. Ed. 2.

It is generally given cautiously at first, viz. in dofes from a grain or two to five grains, in a day, to adults, and augmented gradually. Sometimes several drams have been given in that space without producing giddiness. But Dr. Withering says from 5 to 10 gr. of extract, duly made, are a proper dose, and that sew constitutions will bear more without experiencing disagreeable effects.

It should have been mentioned, page 19, when treating of the plant, that, if intended to be kept dry, it should be put into strong brown-paper bags, —or, if powdered, into glass phials, — and placed in a drawer to exclude the light. Withering ibid.

EXTRACTA

EXTRACTA et RESINÆ.

EXTRACTS and RESINS.

EXTRACT of

Broom-Tops,
Chamomile,
Gentian,
Black Hellebore,
Liquorice,
Rue,
Savin.

OIL them in distilled water, press out the decoction, strain and set it by, that the seces may subside; then boil it again in a water-bath, saturated with sea-salt, to a consistence proper for making pills.

The

The same kind of bath is to be used in the preparation of all Extracts, that the evaporation may be properly performed.

REMARK.

The Extract of Broomtops and of Chamomile were not in the last Dispensatory. The former is given as an useful laxative and diuretic in hydropic cases, and in the quantity, to adults, of a dram. See Mat. Med.

The latter, if Sir John Pringle's experiments are to be relied on, is a bitter, remarkably antifeptic, and given in doses of a scruple or two, either by itfelf, or as an affistant to other remedies, in flatulency, dyspepsy, and pains of the stomach or bowels.

EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITUM.

COMPOUND EXTRACT OF COLOQUINTI-

Take of the pith of Coloquintida, cut small, fix drams by weight.

Socotrine

Socotrine Aloes, powdered, an ounce and an half by weight.

Scammony, powdered, half an ounce by weight.

Smaller Cardamom-feeds, husked and powdered, one dram by weight. Proof-spirit one pint.

Digest the Coloquintida in the spirit, with a gentle heat, during four days. To the expressed tincture add the Aloes and Scammony: when these are dissolved, distill off the spirit, so that the matter may be of a consistence proper for making pills, adding the seeds towards the end of the process.

REMARK.

This Extract, formerly called Extractum Catharticum, prepared as here directed, retains all the effential oil of the Cardamoms, of which, in the former method of preparing, it was deprived.

It is given, to adults, from a scruple to half a dram in cases where strong Cathartics are required.

ELATERIUM.

ELATERIUM.

Slit ripe wild Cucumbers, and pass the juice, very lightly pressed, through a very fine sieve, into a glass vessel; then set it by for some hours untill the thicker part has subsided. Pour off the thinner part which swims at the top, and separate the rest by filtering: cover the thicker part, which remains after filtration, with a linen cloth, and dry it with a gentle heat.

REMARK.

Such part of the fluid as cannot be poured off is not to be filtered through paper, as its grofler parts form a viscid cake on the paper, through which the more fluid cannot pass. The manner of filtering, usually employed in this preparation, has been by placing one end of some moistened strips of woollen cloth, skains of cotton, or the like, in the juice, and laying the other end over the edge of the vessel, so as to hang down lower than the surface of the liquor; by which management all the moisture will be gradually drained away. L.

It is given to adults, in doses of one or two grains, or more, as a strong cathartic in hydropic cases, — fometimes usefully. Baldinger gives it in small doses, with other medicines, to promote urine. See his Animadversiones in Pb. Ed.

EXTRACTUM LIGNI CAMPE-CHENSIS.

EXTRACT OF LOGWOOD.

Take of the shavings of Logwood one pound.

Boil them four times, or oftener, in a gallon of distilled water, to one half; then, all the liquors being mixed and strained, boil them down to a proper consistence.

REMARK.

If the difficulty with which Logwood communicates its virtue to an aqueous menstruum would seem to require it to be powdered, yet, if the Apothecary buys it ground to a coarse powder only, there is danger, however cheap the Logwood, of having it mixed with Jamaica and other woods still cheaper,—the detection of which, in that state, is not easy, and in a fine powder scarcely possible.

Extract

Extract of Logwood is given in alvine fluxes, from half a dram to a dram, twice or thrice a day.

EXTRACTUM CORTICIS PERU-VIANI.

EXTRACT OF PERUVIAN BARK.

Take of Peruvian Bark, coarfely powdered, one pound.

Distilled water twelve pints.

Boil it for one or two hours, and pour off the liquor, which, while hot, will be red and pellucid; but, as it grows cold, will become yellow and turbid. The same quantity of water being again poured on, boil it as before, and repeat this boiling untill the liquor, being cold, remains clear. Then reduce all these liquors, mixed and strained to a proper thickness, by evaporation. This Extract must be prepared under two forms; one SOFT, and fit for making pills: the other HARD, that it may be reducible to a powder.

REMARK.

This Extract is intended for cases where the stomach is unable to bear powdered bark in a requisite quantity; ten or twelve grains of which, in its hard form, are esteemed nearly equivalent to half a dram of the bark in substance.

EXTRACTUM CORTICIS PERU-VIANI CUM RESINA.

EXTRACT OF PERUVIAN BARK WITH THE RESIN.

Take of Peruvian Bark, reduced to coarse powder, one pound.

Rectified Spirit of Wine four pints.

Digest it for four days, and pour off the tincture; boil the residuum in ten pints of distilled water to two; then strain the tincture and decoction separately, evaporating the wa-

ter from the decoction, and distilling off the spirit from the tincture, untill each begins to be thickened. Lastly, mix the resinous with the aqueous Extract, and make the mass fit for forming into pills.

In the fame manner is to be prepared the EXTRACT of CASCARILLA and of JALAP.

REMARK.

The Extract of Cascarilla, now first introduced into our Dispensatory, is a medicine of considerable use as a tonic in dyspepsy, debility of bowels, and in some circumstances of epidemic severs. It may be given from ten to twenty grains two or three times a day.

The Extract of Jalap is an efficacious cathartic, given to adults from eight or ten to fifteen grains.

EXTRACTUM SENNÆ.

EXTRACT OF SENNA.

Take of Senna one pound.

Distilled water one gallon.

Boil

Boil the Senna in the distilled water, adding, after its decoction, a little rectified spirit of wine. Evaporate the strained liquor to a proper thickness.

REMARK.

Beaumé fays the refinous parts of Senna are in fo finall a proportion to the gummy, that they are readily boiled out together.— The spirit may be added when the decoction is reduced to one half or to three pints.

The Extract is given as a gentle purgative from ten grains to a scruple; or, in less quantity, as an affistant to the milder laxatives.

OPIUM PURIFICATUM.

PURIFIED OPIUM.

Take of Opium, cut into fmall pieces, one pound.

Proof-Spirit of Wine twelve pints.

Digest the Opium with a gentle heat, stirring now and then till it is dissolved, and filter filter through paper. Distill the tincture, so prepared, to a proper thickness.

Purified Opium must be kept under two forms; one soft, proper for forming into pills; the other HARD, which may be reduced into powder.

REMARK.

Proof-Spirit has been found, by experiments, to be the best menstruum for Opium, having disfolved nine-twelsths of dried Opium,—a much greater proportion than was taken up either by rectified spirit or water. Apoth. Rep.

All Extracts should be frequently stirred during their inspissation.

Sprinkle a little vinous spirit on all the watery Extracts of the softer kind.

OLEA EXPRESSA.

EXPRESSED OILS.

OLEUM AMYGDALÆ.

ALMOND-OIL.

DOUND fresh Almonds, either sweet or bitter, in a mortar, then press out the Oil in a cold press.

In the fame manner is to be expressed from the bruised seeds

OIL of FLAX,

MUSTARD, and

PALMA CHRISTI, previously husked.

R E M A R K.

As the Oil of Palma Christi, or, as it is commonly called, Castor Oil, prepared, by expression, even from from fresh seeds, after long keeping grows thick, reddish, transparent, (Bergius,) and rancid,—its purgative property decreasing with its increasing acrimony, (De Machy;) and, as there is semetimes danger of a mixture of different seeds, or of old oil with the fresh, the College has directed the apothecary himself to express it.

It has been long in use as a mild lubricating purgative, producing its effect, without griping, in cafes where the more acrid purgatives are thought less necessary or safe. It acts so gently, that it may be given to new-born infants, and to pregnant and lying-in women, and has been found an useful remedy in vomiting, iliac passion, spasmodic cholic, (Frafer,) asthma from the sumes of lead, (Selle Handb. der med. Prax.) in dysentery, worms, &c.

It is given to infants in the dose of zi, or more;—to adults, from Is to Zi, and repeated (as a large dose excites nausea and vomiting) at proper intervals. See Canvane's Essay. Fraser in Med. Obs. and Inq. Vol. 2. &c.

OLEA

OLEA DISTILLATA. DISTILLED OILS.

Essential Oil of Anise,

CARAWAY,
JUNIPER-BERRY,
LAVENDER,
ORIGANUM,
PENNY-ROYAL,
PEPPERMINT,
ROSEMARY,
SASSAFRAS-ROOT,
and

SPEARMINT.

ET these Oils be drawn off, by distillation, from an alembic with a large refrigatory; but, to prevent an empyreuma, water

water must be added to the substance, and in that it is to be macerated before distillation.

The water which comes over with the Oil in distillation is to be kept for use.

REMARK.

Essential Oils are prepared from vegetables in the manner of their distilled waters; but with a fomewhat less proportion of water; - those of the odoriferous kind chiefly from flowers, or plants in a flowering state. See Rosemary, &c. in Mat. Med. The time of maceration varies with the temperature of the feason and texture of the substance, from two or three days to a week or longer.

The heat, Lewis fays, should be expeditiously raifed at first, and continued in such a degree, that the Oil may come over freely, - that most of these Oils require the water to boil, but that many of those from odoriferous flowers, as Lavender, Rosemary, &c. rife with an heat confiderably less; and, for these substances, he proposes a contrivance, by which they are exposed to the vapour of boiling water only. See his Mat. Med. and Di/p.

These Oils are separated from the water which accompanies them by means of a funnel; the stem H 4

of which being stopped by a finger, and the liquor poured into it, the Oil, if light, soon swims on the surface, or subsides if ponderous; the undermost, whether oil or water, is, by removing the singer, first let out; the uppermost retained by replacing the singer, and again closing the stem. L.

OLEUM PETROLEI.

OIL OF PETROLEUM.

Let Petroleum be distilled in a sand-heat.

OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ.

OIL OF TURPENTINE.

Take of common Turpentine five pounds.

Water four pints.

Distill the Turpentine, with the water, from an alembic of copper.

RESINA

RESINA FLAVA.

YELLOW RESIN.

Remains after the distillation of Oil of Turpentine.

OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ REC-TIFICATUM.

RECTIFIED OIL OF TURPENTINE.

Take of Oil of Turpentine one pound. Distilled Water four pints.

MARK.

Spirit of Turpentine, as this effential Oil has been commonly called, is given as a diuretic and fudorific in doses of a few drops; — but it has been given in much larger doses for removing chronic rheumatisms; - not, indeed, often successfully when unaccompanied with other remedies. An instance has been mentioned of a large dose having been succeeded by bloody urine.

OLEUM

OLEUM ANIMALE.

ANIMAL-OIL.

Take of Oil of Hartshorn one pound. Distill three times.

REMARK.

This Oil, first introduced, about the beginning of this century, by Dippelius, (whose name it has borne,) when properly prepared, will be limpid, of a fmell not ungrateful, and an aromatic tafte. Model, of Petersburgh, took some pains to lessen the expence, by reducing the fifteen or fixteen rectifications, then thought necessary, to a smaller number. He directed the fœtid Oil to be poured into a glass cucurbit with an alembic head, so as not to foul the fide of the vessel, and distilled with a gentle heat; separating, by a change of the receiver, the limpid oil which first comes over from the more yellow which follows; and, in like manner, the fecond from the third. He fays, that, to rectify the first limpid portion, one distillation with a flow fire is fufficient; but the later ones commonly require two; in which the limpid part must be separated,

parated, in the fame manner, from the more impure which follows, by changing the receiver; and the process thus be continued till all the Oil flows limpid and white. Vide Commerc. Literar. Norimberg. Ann. 1741.

To prevent this Oil becoming fætid, and turning yellow or black by the access of the air, it must be kept in phials, holding only a dram or two, filled full, close stopped, tied down, and placed with their mouths in sand, or immersed in water.

This penetrating Oil is given, in doses from ten to forty drops, to adults, in spasmodic cases; and before the paroxysm of intermittents, where great danger is apprehended from a return of such paroxysm.

OLEUM SUCCINI RECTIFICA-TUM.

RECTIFIED OIL OF AMBER.

Take of Oil of Amber one pound.

Distill three times.

OLEUM VINI.

OIL OF WINE.

Take Alkohol,

Vitriolic Acid, of each one pint.

Mix them by degrees, and distill; taking care that no black foam passes into the receiver. Separate the oily part of the distilled liquor from the volatile vitriolic acid. — To the oily part add as much water of pure kali as is sufficient to take away the sulphureous smell: then distill the æther with a gentle heat. The Oil of Wine remains in the retort, swimming on the watery liquor, from which it is to be separated.

REMARK.

Some caution is requisite in mixing the two liquors, that the consequent heat and ebullition, which would dissipate a part of the mixture, hazard the breaking of the vessel and the hurt of the operator, may be avoided. The securest way is to add the vitriolic acid to the spirit of wine by a little at

a time, waiting till the first addition is incorporated before another quantity is put in; by which, the ensuing heat is inconsiderable, and the mixture is effected without inconvenience. L.

As to the instruments, a retort with a tubulated receiver, and a common receiver, adapted to that, are sufficient.

In the process, the liquor should at first be made to boil, and the distillation afterwards continued with a milder heat to perfect dryness. After having separated the oily part of the distilled liquor by the sunnel, as mentioned in p. 70, and mixed with that the pure Kali, the mixture is to be committed to distillation; and, the æther being drawn off with a very gentle heat, the Oleum Vini will be left in the retort.

The use at present made of the Oleum Vini is for the Sp. Ætheris vitriolici compositus. See Mixtures hereafter.

SALES.

S A L T S.

ACIDUM VITRIOLICUM DILU-TUM.

DILUTED, OF WEAK, VITRIOLIC ACID.

TAKE of vitriolic Acid one ounce by weight.

Distilled water eight ounces by weight.

Mix them by degrees.

REMARK.

This was called, in the last Dispensatory, Spiritus vitrioli tenuis, and is supposed capable of producing every salutary advantage expected from the Elix. Vitrioli acidum,—now omitted. Its antiseptic power is very considerable, and has not often been found

found hurtful.—Whether the intoxicating fpirituous antiseptics, brought into fashion about the middle of this century, or the vinous, which since succeeded, have contributed more to the preservation of mankind than the antiseptics in former use, will, perhaps, be doubted by some.

ACIDUM NITROSUM.

NITROUS ACID.

Take of purified Nitre, by weight, fixty ounces.

Vitriolic Acid, by weight, twenty-nine ounces.

Mix and distill.

The specific gravity of this is to the weight of distilled water as 1,550 to 1,000.

REMARK.

This was formerly called Spiritus Nitri Glauberi. A pound of vitriolic acid is sufficient to expel all the nitrous Acid from about two pounds of nitre, not from more; and, if equal parts of the two be employed, the produce, in either case, is in quality

quality the same; the difference, in this respect, affecting only the residuum. If less Nitre, it cannot afford Alkali enough to saturate the vitriolic acid, and the residuum will not be a neutral, but a very acid, Salt. In this last case there is one conveniency; the acid Salt being readily soluble in water, so as to be got out without breaking the retort, which the others are not. L.

The caution, given in the last Dispensatory, to make the mixture under a chimney, is very necessary to be observed; for, red corrosive sumes will rise very copiously, which are extremely pernicious, and ought to be carefully avoided by the operator.

For greater fecurity, some employ a large receiver with two tubes, to the uppermost of which is sitted another tube, three seet long, whilst the lowermost is inserted into a smaller receiver, or bottle. The Swedish Dispensatory directs only a receiver, large and properly tubulated. The Nitre, dried and powdered, being put into a retort, of which it must not take up more than one-third, and the retort being placed in a sand-heat, the vitriolic acid is to be poured into it through a glass funnel, whose stem is long, and bent so as to form a right-angle with its cup; when, the apparatus being

being adjusted, and the receiver, &c. immediately luted, the distillation is to be performed with an heat gradually raised, and continued till the recipient grows cool, and no drops fall from the retort.

ACIDUM NITROSUM DILUTUM.

Diluted, or weak, nitrous Acid.

Take of nitrous acid,

Distilled Water, of each one pound. Mix them.

REMARK.

A noxious vapour arises on mixing the nitrous acid with water, which the operator should avoid.

ACIDUM MURIATICUM. MURIATIC ACID.

Take of dry Sea-falt ten pounds.

Vitriolic Acid fix pounds.

Water five pounds.

I

Add,

Add, by degrees, the vitriolic Acid, first mixed with the water, to the falt: then distill.

The specific gravity of this is to that of distilled water as 1,170 to 1,000.

REMARK.

This was formerly called Spiritus Salis marini Glauberi. The addition of water is here necessary; the marine vapours being so volatile, as scarcely to condense without some adventitious humidity. The vitriolic acid is most conveniently mixed with the water in an earthen or stone-ware vessel; for, unless the mixture is made very slowly, it grows so hot as to endanger the breaking a glass one. The mixture should be put to the salt under a chimney, as the white sumes, here arising, ought also to be avoided.

When the mixture is grown fomewhat cool, it may be poured on the Salt already placed in the retort, and the distillation directly begun. Here also a tubulated receiver is proper. The heat is to be so conducted as to prevent the matter from boiling over, or the sumes rising so quick as to endanger the receiver. The Salt lest in the retort, when purified,

gives

gives the Sal Catharticus Glauberi. See Natron vi-

ACETUM DISTILLATUM.

DISTILLED VINEGAR.

Take of Vinegar five pints.

Distill with a slow fire, in glass vessels, so long as the drops fall free from empyreuma.

REMARK.

The Swedish Dispensatory directs the distillation from a glass retort, and by a water-bath:—that the fourth part, which first comes over, and is phlegm, be thrown away, and, the receiver being then changed, the distillation to be continued so long as the fluid comes over limpid. Beaumé says, that, though what first comes over is less acid than that which follows, it is however infinitely more grateful in smell, and has too much acidity to deserve being thrown away; and the College have thought the preparation as directed above sufficiently acid for the purposes to which it is applied.

ACIDUM

ACIDUM ACETOSUM.

ACETOUS ACID.

Take of Verdegris, in coarse powder, two pounds.

Dry it perfectly by means of a water-bath faturated with fea-falt; then distill it in a fand-bath, and after that distill the liquor.

Its specific gravity is to that of distilled water as 1,050 to 1,000.

REMARK:

Vinegar distilled from Verdegris has a disagreeable sinell, and turns blue on being saturated with Aq. Ammoniæ, — a manisest proof that it contains copper, (Leonhardi Anmerk. in Macquers Chem. Worterb. Vol. 2.)— a portion of which it retains, according to Pörner, even after a re-distillation with a gentle heat. — According to Mr. Bertholet, this acid differs essentially from the acid of vinegar. See Mem. Ac. Sc. Ann. 1783. — It is employed in the preparation of Hydrargyrus acetatus.

SAL ET OLEUM SUCCINI.

SALT AND OIL OF AMBER.
Take of Amber two pounds.

Distill

Distill in a heat of sand, gradually augmented: an acid liquor, oil, and salt souled with oil, will ascend.

REMARK.

In the distillation of Amber, the fire must for some time be continued gentle, scarcely exceeding the degree at which water boils, till the aqueous phlegm and thin oil have arisen; after which it is to be slowly increased. If the fire be urged too hastily, the Amber will rise in its whole substance into the receiver, without undergoing the requisite separation of its parts. The acid liquor, formerly called spirit, is a mere solution of a small portion of the salt in phlegm.

The falt is usually dried between the folds of fpongy paper.

The oil is given internally from five to eight or ten drops in hysterical spasms, and applied externally in the same disorder.

SAL SUCCINI PURIFICATUS.

PURIFIED SALT OF AMBER.

Take of Salt of Amber half a pound.

Distilled water one pint.

13

Boil

Boil the Salt in the distilled water, and see the solution aside to crystallize.

REMARK.

Salt of Amber, freed from as much of the oil as spongy paper will imbibe, is still of a dark brown colour: when perfectly pure it is white, and of an acid taste not ungrateful. It requires, for its solution, of cold water, in summer, about twenty times its weight; of boiling water about twice its weight; and is scarcely soluble at all, in rectified spirit, without the assistance of heat. L.

It is given as a cooling diuretic in doses of a few grains, and also in hysterical complaints.

FLORES BENZOËS.

FLOWERS OF BENJAMIN.

Take of Benjamin, in powder, one pound. Put it into an earthen pot, placed in fand; and, with a flow fire, sublime the flowers into a paper-cone, fitted to the pot.

If the flowers are of a yellow colour, mix them with white clay, and fublime them again.

REMARK.

Only a small portion must be put in at a time, and the heat be very gentle. — Even a re-sublimation from tobacco-pipe clay does not so effectually purify the slowers as might be wished. L.

The Chymists have long disused the paper-cone. Maud, of London, and others, employed glass retorts, for the first sublimation, with the narrow part of the tubes cut off, to which they joined receivers not luted; scraping out the flowers frequently from the necks of the retorts, and using a degree of heat just sufficient to keep the Benzoin meted. For the rectification, they employed stone-ware bodies, with large glass blind-heads sitted to them, without luting. The impure flowers, after being wrapped in bibulous paper and moderately pressed, were resultinged into the blind heads of a pearly whiteness. Mr. Bartlett, a disciple of Maud's, improved the apparatus for large quantities; but the description of it is too long to be interted here.

The flowers are given from three or four grains to fifteen in dyspnæa, &c.

KALI PRÆPARATUM.

PREPARED KALL.

Take of Pot-ash two pounds.

Boiling distilled Water three pints.

Diffolve the Pot-ash, and filtre the solution through paper: evaporate this solution till a pellicle appears on the surface; then set it aside for a night, that the neutral salts may crystallize; after which pour out the liquor, and boil away the whole of the water, constantly stirring, lest any Salt should adhere to the pot.

In like manner is purified impure Kali from the ashes of any kind of vegetable.

The same SALT may be prepared from TAR-TAR, burnt till it becomes of an ash colour.

REMARK.

This is intended to supply the place of Sal Abfinthii. It is given from three or four grains to, fifteen or more, properly diluted, as a diuretic.

AQUA KALI.

WATER OF KALL.

Take of Kali one pound.

Set it by in a moist place till it dissolves, and strain.

REMARK.

This is instead of the Lixivium Tartari of the last Dispensatory, and is said to contain nearly one part of alcaline salt to three of an aqueous sluid.

AQUA KALI PURI.

WATER OF PURE KALL.

Take of Kali four pounds.

Quick-lime fix pounds.

Distilled Water four gallons.

Put four pints of water to the lime, and let them stand together for an hour; after which, add the Kali and the rest of the water; then boil for a quarter of an hour; suffer the liquor to cool, and strain. A pint of this

this liquor ought to weigh fixteen ounces. If the liquor effervesces with any acid, add more lime.

R E M A ROK.

This was formerly called Lixivium saponerium.

The boiling should be performed in an earthen or glass vessel, and the straining be through linen.

KALI PURUM.

PURE KALL

Take of the water of pure Kali one gallon.

Evaporate it to dryness; after which let the Salt melt on the fire, and pour it out.

REMARK.

This preparation, formerly called Alcali vegetabile fixum Causticum and Lapis septicus, is described, in the Ed. Disp. 1783, more particularly, viz. to evaporate the Lixivium in a very clean iron vessel upon a gentle fire, till, on the ebullition ceasing, the faline matter gently slows like oil, which happens before the vessel becomes red. Pour out the caustic, thus liquished, upon a smooth iron plate: plate; let it be divided into small pieces before it hardens, and these are to be put into phials close stopt. It is a very powerful caustic, but too apt to liquify upon the part to which it is applied, and to spread beyond the limits in which it is intended to operate.

CALX CUM KALI PURO.

LIME WITH PURE KALI.

Take of Quick-lime five pounds and four ounces.

Water of pure Kali fixteen pounds.

Boil away the water of pure Kali to a fourth part; then sprinkle in the Lime, broken to powder by the affusion of water. Keep it in a vessel close stopped.

REMARK.

This preparation, the Causticum commune fortius of the last Dispensatory, is less apt to liquify, and hence keeps better confined within the limits intended, but at the same time is proportionably more flow in its operation. L.

NATRON

NATRON PRÆPARATUM.

PREPARED NATRON.

Take of Barilla, powdered, two pounds.

Distilled Water one gallon.

Boil the Barilla in four pints of water for half an hour, and strain. Boil the part which remains after straining with the rest of the water, and strain. Evaporate the mixed liquors to two pints, and set them by for eight days: strain this liquor again; and, after due boiling, set it by to crystallize. Dissolve the crystals in distilled water, strain the solution, boil and set it aside again to crystallize.

AMMONIA PRÆPARATA.

PREPARED AMMONIA.

Take of Sal ammoniac, powdered, one pound.

Prepared Chalk two pounds.

Mix and fublime.

R E M A R K

This was in the last Dispensatory called Sal volatilis Salis ammoniaci. The process requires a strong fire; for, the chalk must receive some degree of calcination before it will act on the Sal ammoniac, though it is not reduced to perfect lime; (for, with lime, no solid salt can be obtained.) P.

Though chalk does not act upon Sal ammoniac till a confiderable heat is applied, it must not be too great nor too suddenly raised; for, if it is, a part of the chalk (though of itself not capable of being elevated by any degree of heat) will be carried up along with the volatile salt. Du Hamel (Mem. Acad. Sc.) could not separate the chalk, thus volatilised, by the gentlest re-sublimation; it dissolved with the volatile Alkali in water, and exhaled with it in the air.

AQUA AMMONIÆ PURÆ.

WATER OF PURE AMMONIA.

Take of Sal ammoniac one pound.

Lime two pounds.

Water one gallon.

Add

Add to the Lime two pints of the water. Let them stand together an hour; then add the Sal ammoniac and the other six pints of water boiling, and immediately cover the vessel. Pour out the liquor when cold, and distill with a slow fire one pint.

REMARK.

This water is far more pungent than the Aqua Ammoniæ with Kali, both in smell and taste; and, like Kali, rendered caustic by the absorption of its fixed air on the admixture of lime, raises no effer-vescence with acids. It is too acrid for internal use, and was omitted in the last Dispensatory, Pemberton says, lest it should be given instead of the Aqua Ammoniæ made with Kali, which follows. It is chiefly used for smelling to, in faintings.

AQUA AMMONIÆ.

WATER OF AMMONIA.

Take of Sal ammoniac one pound.

Pot-ash one pound and an half.

Water four pints.

Draw

Draw off two pints, by distillation, with a slow fire.

REMARK.

In the preparation of this water, (named in the last Dispensatory Spiritus Salis Ammoniaci,) a pungent odour arises as soon as the Pot-ash and Sal ammoniac are mixed. Hence Lewis advises to mix them in the retort, dissolving first the two salts separately, in half the water, pouring in the solutions together, and immediately fitting on a receiver, to begin the distillation.

LIQUOR VOLATILIS, SAL, ET OLEUM, CORNU CERVI.

THE VOLATILE LIQUOR, SALT, AND OIL, OF HARTSHORN.

Take of Hartshorn ten pounds.

Distill with a fire gradually increased. A volatile Liquor, Salt, and Oil, will ascend.

The Oil and Salt being separated, distill the liquor three times.

To the Salt add an equal weight of prepared Chalk, and fublime thrice, or till it becomes white.

The same volatile Liquor, Salt, and Oil; may be obtained from any parts (except the fat) of any kind of animals.

REMARK.

Hartshorn, when the quantity is not large, is made as dry as possible, and distilled from an iron pot, to which an alembic head, of earth or iron, is fitted, fet in an open fire. The receiver may be of glass, and large, with a glass or tin adopter, inserted between that and the pipe of the head. The Swed. Difp. directs a tubulated iron retort and adopter. The fire is to be first moderate, increafed flowly, and at length raifed almost to the highest degree. An aqueous liquor arises, succeeded by the falt and oil. The falt at first dif folves as it comes over in the phlegm; and, when this is faturated, the remainder of the falt comes over, and concretes in a folid form. When the Salt begins to arise, white fumes are seen to pass into the receiver, which increasing, yellow faline crystals form themselves on its sides. The fire is

not now to be haftily augmented, as these fumes come with fuch vehemence as would fometimes throw off or burst the receiver, if a small hole were not made in the luting, to be stopped with a wooden peg, or left open at discretion. After the Salt has all arisen, a thick Oil, of a dark red colour, comes over: the process is now to be discontinued, and the veffels, when grown cold, unluted.

The Liquor being poured out of the receiver, the Salt which remains adhering to its fides is to be washed off with a little water, and added to the rest; unless it be required to have the whole of the falt folid and undiffolved, in which case the phlegm should be removed as foon as the Salt begins to arife, and the receiver till that time left unluted.

The Oil may be first separated from the volatile liquor (formerly called Spiritus Cornu Cervi) by the funnel, and afterwards, more perfectly, by filtration through paper first wetted.

The volatile liquor may be freed, from the fuperfluous phlegm, by distillation in a common retort, placed in a fand-furnace, if conducted with a very gentle heat. The Salt will rife first, and fix itself to the upper part of the receiver, from which it will foon be washed down by the subsequent

phlegm. As foon as the Salt is almost dissolved, Lewis has advised, to raise the retort out of the sand, to stop the process directly, and, if any Oil swims on the top, to skim it off. The liquor will thus be fully saturated, and prove always equal in strength; whereas, if the process is not now stopped, the phlegm continuing to rise must render the liquor weaker. As this rectification is not sufficient to render it pure, that is, clear, and of a grate ful odour, the College have directed it to be repeated a third time.

The Salt may be feparated from the Liquor, and purified, in some degree, by sublimation in a tall body with a glass head; removing the vessels as soon the phlegm begins to rise: but it requires farther depuration, by subliming it from a small portion of Alkohol, or, as the College directs, from chalk.

KALI VITRIOLATUM.

VITRIOLATED KALI.

Take of the Salt which remains after the diftillation of the nitrous Acid two pounds.

Distilled

Distilled Water two gallons.

Burn out the superfluous acid, with a strong fire, in an open vessel; then boil it a little while in the water; strain and set the liquor aside to crystallize.

REMARK.

This neutral Salt, the Tartarum vitriolatum of the former Dispensatory, is of all others most difficult of solution, very little of it being taken up by cold water. It is of a taste moderately bitter, and has been given to adults, in doses of a scruple or half a dram, as a deobstruent; and, in doses of sour or five drams, as a mild cathartic, which does not pass off so hastily as the Natron vitriolatum, and is supposed, by some, to perform its office more completely, as well as to extend its action beyond the primæ viæ.

NATRON VITRIOLATUM.

VITRIOLATED NATRON.

Take of the Salt which remains after the distillation of the muriatic Acid two pounds.

K 2

Distilled

Distilled Water two pints and an half. There's are the second to

Burn out the superfluous acid, with a strong fire, in an open vessel; then boil it a little in the water: strain the solution, and set it by to crystallize.

REMARK.

This Salt, the Sal Catharticus Glauberi of the former Difpenfatory, is in common use as a purgative, acting quickly and without griping; and given to adults from fix drams to ten.

NITRUM PURIFICATUM.

PURIFIED NITRE.

Take of Nitre two pounds.

Distilled Water four pints.

Boil the Nitre in the water till it is diffolved: strain the solution, and set it by to crystallize.

REMARK.

The usual method of evaporating solutions of Salts, in order to their crystallization, till a pellicle appears

appears on the top, fails in Nitre. Here, when the liquor is become ready for shooting, if a little be taken up in a spoon as it cools, the Salt will begin to shew itself in small threads. P.

KALI ACETATUM.

ACETATED KALL.

Take of Kali one pound.

Boil it, with a flow fire, in four or five times its quantity of diffilled vinegar; the effervescence ceasing, let there be added, at different times, more distilled vinegar, untill the first vinegar being nearly evaporated, the addition of fresh will excite no effervescence, which will happen when about twenty pounds of distilled vinegar are consumed; asterwards let it be dried slowly. An impure Salt will be left, which melt for a little while with a slow fire; then let it be dissolved in water, and filtered through paper.

If the fusion has been rightly performed, the strained liquor will be colourless; if otherwise, of a brown colour.

K 3

Laftly,

Lastly, evaporate this liquor, with a flow fire, in a very shallow glass vessel; the Salt whilst it dries being sometimes stirred, that it may sooner grow dry, which should be kept in a vessel close stopt.

The Salt ought to be of the greatest whiteness, and dissolve wholly, both in water and spirit of wine, without leaving any foces. If the Salt, although white, should deposite any foces in spirit of wine, that solution in the spirit should be siltered through paper, and the Salt again dried.

R E M A R K.

This is the Sal diverticus of the former Difpenfatory. The operator must be very careful, in melting the impure Salt, not to use too great an heat, or to keep it liquisited too long; a little should be occasionally taken out, and put into water; and, as soon as it begins to part freely with its black colour, the whole is to be removed from the fire. In the last drying, the heat must not be so great as to melt it; otherwise it will not prove totally soluble. L.

It is celebrated as a powerful diuretic in hydropic cases, and proving at the same time mildly laxa-

tive.

tive. Its dose to adults is from a scruple to a dram or two.

AQUA AMMONIÆ ACETATÆ.

WATER OF ACETATED AMMONIA.

Take of Ammonia, by weight, two oun-

Distilled Vinegar four pints; or as much as is sufficient to saturate the Ammonia.

Mix.

REMARK.

The strength of this medicine is not a little precarious, as depending on that of the vinegar. L.

Spielman, in his Pharm, general, mentions the dose as a dram. Here it is commonly given as a diaphoretic more largely; viz. from two or three drams to fix.

KALI TARTARISATUM.

TARTARISED KALL

Take of Kali one pound.

·K 4

Crystals

Crystals of Tartar three pounds.

Distilled Water, boiling, one gallon.

To the Salt, dissolved in water, throw in gradually the crystals of Tartar, powdered: filter the liquor, when cold, through paper; and, after due evaporation, set it by to crystallize.

REMARK.

This is the Tartarum folubile of the former Difpensatory, and given to adults, from half an ounce to an ounce, as a mild purgative,

NATRON TARTARISATUM.

TARTARISED NATRON.

Take of Natron twenty ounces by weight.

Crystals of Tartar, powdered, two pounds.

Distilled Water, boiling, ten pints.

Dissolve the Natron in the water, and gradually add the crystals of Tartar. Filter the

liquor through paper; evaporate and fet it by to crystallize.

REMARK.

This has been commonly called Sal Rupellensis, or Rochelle Salt. Like soluble Tartar, it is decompounded by acids, but does not, like that, liquify on exposure to the air, and its purgative quality is weaker. It is given from an ounce to an ounce and a half as a mild purgative.

ALUMINIS PURIFICATIO.

PURIFICATION OF ALUM.

Take of Alum one pound:

Chalk one dram by weight.

Distilled Water one pint.

Boil a little, strain, and set the liquor aside to crystallize.

ALUMEN USTUM,

BURNT ALUM.

Take of Alum half a pound.

Burn

Burn it in an earthen vessel so long as it bubbles.

REMARK.

This burning expels only the water, the acid still remaining. It is used externally to destroy what is called fungous slesh.

If the crystals of Salts are souled with any impurities, first wash them with the liquor left, then with a little distilled water or rectified spirit of wine.

When the crystals of any kind of Salt are formed from any liquor, pour out the remainder of that liquor; and, if necessary, strain it. By repeated evaporation waste a part of it, and set aside the rest to crystallize. Repeat this so long as pure crystals are obtained.

MAGNESIA.

M A G N E S I A. MAGNESIA.

MAGNESIA ALBA.

WHITE MAGNESIA.

AKE of bitter purging Salt,

Kali, of each two pounds.

Distilled Water, boiling, twenty pints. 1000 100119

Diffolve the bitter Salt and the Kali separately in ten pints of water, and filter through paper; then mix them. Boil the liquor a little while, and strain it whilst hot through linen, upon which will remain the WHITE MAGNESIA; then wash away, by repeated affusions of distilled water, the vitriolated Kali.

REMARK.

REMARK.

Magnefia is a peculiar earth, forming, when united to the vitriolic acid, a purgative falt, eafily foluble in water, whilst common absorbent earths, united with this acid, form compounds altringent and scarcely soluble.

In separating Magnesia from this salt, a double elective attraction takes place, the acid leaving the Magnesia, and joining the mild Kali, whilft the Magnesia receives the fixed air discharged from the Kali: hence two new products, a vitriolated Kali and Magnesia united with fixed air. The former is dissolved by water, the latter is precipitated. It is in general esteem for correcting acidity in the stomach of children, in whom it generally proves laxative when given from a scruple to a dram. To adults it is given more largely in Cardialgia, &c.

MAGNESIA USTA.

BURNT MAGNESIA.

Take of white Magnesia four ounces by weight. New domw now, and

Expose it to a strong heat for two hours; and, when cold, put it into a glass vessel to be close stopt.

REMARK.

REMARK.

Here the Magnesia is deprived of the fixed air, constituting more than half its weight, without being converted into a caustic lime, and remaining equally mild with the preceding aërated Magnesia. If sufficiently burned, it does not effervesce with acids, and therefore is held more applicable to complaints in the primæ viæ of adults, attended with statulence, and often purges briskly in the dose of a dram or two.

PRÆPARATA

PRÆPARATA E SUL-PHURE.

PREPARATIONS OF SULPHUR.

FLORES SULPHURIS LOTI.

Washed Flowers of Sulphur.

T AKE of Flowers of Brimstone one pound.

Distilled Water four pints.

Boil the Flowers of Sulphur a little while in the distilled water; then pour off this water, and wash off the acid with cold water; lastly, dry the flowers.

KALI

KALI SULPHURATUM.

SULPHURATED KALI.

Take of Flowers of Brimstone, by weight, one ounce.

Kali, by weight, five ounces.

Mix the Salt with the Sulphur, melted with a flow fire, by frequently stirring, untill they unite into an uniform mass.

REMARK.

This preparation, formerly called Hepar Sulphuris, has been of late strongly recommended, to prevent the effects of mineral poisons, by Mr. Navier.

OLEUM SULPHURATUM

ET

PETROLEUM SULPHURATUM.

Sulphurated Oil and sulphurated Petroleum.

Take of Flowers of Brimstone, by weight, four ounces.

Olive-

144 PREPARATIONS OF SULPHUR.

Olive-Oil, by weight, fixteen oun-

Boil the Flowers of Brimstone, with the Oil, in a pot slightly covered, untill they are united.

In the fame manner is made Sulphurated Petroleum.

REMARK.

The operator must take care that the pipkin, or vessel, in which these preparations are boiled, be capable of holding at least three times the quantity of the ingredients. As soon as the mixture is nearly at the point of ebullition, it rarises so much as certainly to run over the sides of the vessel, and slame in a dangerous manner, unless removed in time from the sire. The fire should be gentle for some time, and at length increased till the oil just bubbles, in which heat it should be kept untill all the Sulphur appears dissolved. L.

SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM.

PRECIPITATED SULPHUR.

Take of fulphurated Kali fix ounces by weight.

Distilled

Distilled Water, by weight, one pound and an half.

Vitriolic Acid, diluted, as much as is fufficient.

Boil the fulphurated Kali in the distilled water untill it is dissolved. Filter the liquor through paper, to which add the vitriolic Acid. Wash the precipitated powder by often pouring on water untill it becomes insipid.

R E M A R K.

This preparation is not so white as that of the last Dispensatory, which was made with quicklime; but it is more purgative.

L. C. Marie Br. PRÆ-

PRÆPARATA EX ANTI-MONIO.

PREPARATIONS OF ANTIMO-NY.

ANTIMONIUM CALCINATUM.

CALCINED ANTIMONY.

TAKE of Antimony, powdered, by weight eight ounces.

Nitre, powdered, two pounds.

Mix, and cast it by degrees into a red hot crucible. Burn the white matter about half an hour; and, when cold, powder it; after which wash it with distilled water.

REMARK.

REMARK.

This is the Calx Antimonii of the last Dispenfatory. The Nitre should be purified, and carefully dried, - the mixture injected, by a spoonful at a time, into a crucible red hot, - the former Dispensatory says of a white heat, - and care taken not to melt the calx. With regard to its virtues, Vigani, a chemist of the last century, had pronounced it to have no more effect than tobacco-pipe clay, and that a person gained £2000 by this knowledge. Boerhaave has used a similar phrase. No wonder then that traders, as honest as Vigani's acquaintance, substituted that clay in its stead, and that the medicine fell into disuse. James's opinion of it may be seen in several places of his Dispensatory. It is, indeed, one of the mildest antimonials: but, if it be true that it proves emetic after long exposure to the air, and that, by means of the black flux, a regulus may be obtained from it, some effect may be prefumed. The Translator hopes to be excused, if he says, that he prepared the Cala lota himself in 1741; - that he has ever since used it, - often defignedly to excite nausea, - and continues deceived, if, when genuine, it is inefficacious. It is generally given in small doses, to promote a diaphoresis, from ten grains to a scruple.

CROCUS

CROCUS ANTIMONII.

CROCUS OF ANTIMONY.

Take of Antimony, powdered, Nitre, powdered, of each one pound.

Sea-Salt one ounce by weight.

Mix, and put them by degrees into a redhot crucible, and melt them with an augmented heat. Pour out the melted matter; and, when cold, separate it from the scoriæ.

ANTIMONIUM MURIATUM.

MURIATED ANTIMONY.

Take of the Crocus of Antimony, powdered, one pound.

Vitriolic Acid one pound.

Dry

Dry Sea-falt two pounds.

Pour the vitriolic Acid into a retort, adding by degrees the Sea-falt and Crocus of Antimony, previously mixed; then distill in a sand-bath. Let the distilled matter be exposed to the air several days, and then the sluid part poured off from the dregs.

PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS.

ANTIMONIAL POWDER.

Take of Antimony, coarfely powdered.

Hartshorn-shavings, of each two pounds.

Mix, and put them into a broad red-hot iron pot, stirring constantly till the mass acquires a grey colour. Powder the matter when cold, and put it into a coated crucible. Lute to it another crucible inverted, which has a small hole in its bottom: augment the

fire

fire by degrees to redness, and keep it for two hours. Lastly, reduce the matter, when cold, to a very fine powder.

A process like this was published many years ago in a private Dispensatory, and supposed to be that of James. It is given in similar doses, viz. from fix to fixteen grains, - nor is it inferior in its effects.

SULPHUR ANTIMONII PRÆCI-PITATUM.

PRECIPITATED SULPHUR OF ANTIMONY.

Take of Antimony, powdered, two pounds. Water of pure Kali four pints. Distilled Water three pints.

Mix, and boil them with a flow fire for three hours, conflantly stirring, and adding the distilled water as it shall be wanted; strain the hot ley through a double linen cloth,

and

and into the liquor, whilst yet hot, drop by degrees as much diluted vitriolic acid as is sufficient to precipitate the Sulphur. Wash off, with warm water, the vitriolated Kali.

REMARK.

Sulphur of Antimony, in a dose of three or four grains, generally proves emetic; it is therefore oftener given as an alterant in very small doses. Foreigners separate the Sulphur precipitated at different affusions of the acid, employing the Sulphur of the *third* precipitation more freely, as being less active.

ANTIMONIUM TARTARISA-TUM.

TARTARISED ANTIMONY.

Take of Crocus of Antimony, powdered, one pound and an half.

Crystals of Tartar two pounds. Distilled Water two gallons.

Boil in a glass vessel about a quarter of an hour: filter through paper, and set by the strained liquor to crystallize.

REMARK.

Concerning the best method of preparing this medicine, called in the former Dispensatory, Tartarum emeticum, Chemists are not agreed, and therefore the College have retained nearly the former process. It is a medicine, which, from its safety, convenience of exhibition, and little taste, is in general use as an alterant and emetic. It may be given, in the former intention, to adults, from one eighth of a grain to one half; in the latter, from one or two grains to four; or in the way the French give their Emétique en Lavage; that is, a full dose, largely diluted, is given by small portions, every half hour, till a vomiting succeeds,

ANTIMONIUM VITRIFICA-TUM.

VITRIFIED ANTIMONY.

Take of powdered Antimony, by weight, four ounces.

Burn it in a broad earthen veffel, with a fire gradually raifed, stirring with an iron rod untill untill it no longer emits a fulphureous smoke. Put this powder into a crucible, so as to fill two-thirds of it. A cover being sitted on, make a fire under it, at first moderate, afterwards stronger, untill the matter be melted. Pour out the melted glass.

PRÆPARATUM

PRÆPARATUM EX AR-GENTO.

PREPARATION OF SILVER.

ARGENTUM NITRATUM.

NITRATED SILVER.

TAKE of Silver one ounce by weight.

Diluted nitrous Acid four ounces by measure.

Diffolve the Silver in the nitrous Acid and in a fand-heat; then dry it with an heat gently raised: afterwards melt it in a crucible, that it may be poured into proper forms, carefully avoiding too great heat.

REMARK.

This is the Causticum Lunare of the former Difpensatory. The Silver ought to be pure, and the crucible

PREPARATIONS OF QUICKSILVER. 155

crucible large enough to hold five or fix times the quantity of the dry matter, to allow for its fwelling and ebullition. The fire must be moderate till this ebullition ceases, and the matter becomes confistent; then increased till it flows thin at the bottom like oil, when it is to be poured into moulds previously heated and greased; and, when congealed, taken out, wiped clean from the grease, and put into glass vessels close stopped.

In want of iron moulds, Lewis directs holes to be made, with a fmooth and greafed stick, in to-bacco-pipe clay, into which the matter may be poured.

PRÆPA-

PRÆPARATA E FERRO.

PREPARATIONS OF IRON.

FERRUM AMMONIACALE.

AMMONIACAL IRON.

TAKE of iron Filings one pound.

Sal ammoniac two pounds.

Mix, and fublime. What remains at the bottom of the veffel mix by rubbing together with the fublimed matter, and again fublime.

REMARK.

To fucceed in this preparation, (the Flores Martis of the last Dispensatory,) Lewis says, it will be useful to mix well the ingredients, to moisten them with a little water, to dry the mass, and to powder it in an iron mortar, repeating this thrice. In this direction he is followed by the Swedish Dispensa-

tory. He adds, that the success of the process depends on raising the fire *bastily*, to prevent the Sal ammoniac from subliming before the greater heat enables it to carry up a sufficient quantity of iron; that, hence, the most proper vessel is an iron pot, to which is luted an earthen jar, having a small hole in its bottom for the escape of elastic vapours; and that, by this method, slowers of a deep orange-colour often rise at the first sublimation.

FERRI RUBIGO.

RUST OF IRON.

Take of iron Filings one pound.

Expose them to the air, often moistening them with water, untill they are corroded into rust; then powder them in an iron mortar, and wash off, with distilled water, the very fine powder.

But the remainder, which will not by moderate rubbing be reduced into a powder eafily washed off, must be exposed, moistened, to the air for a longer time, and again powdered 158 PREPARATIONS OF IRON.
dered and washed as before. Let the washed

powder be dried.

FERRUM TARTARISATUM.

TARTARISED IRON.

Take of Filings of Iron one pound.

Powdered Crystals of Tartar two pounds.

Mix them with distilled water into a thick paste, which expose to the air, in an open earthen vessel, for eight days; then rub the matter, dried in a bath of sand, to the finest powder.

FERRUM VITRIOLATUM.

VITRIOLATED IRON.

Take of Filings of Iron,

Vitriolic Acid, of each, by weight, eight ounces.

Distilled Water three pints.

Mix them in a glass vessel; and, when the effervescence has ceased, place the mixture for

for some time upon hot sand; then pour off the liquor; filter it through paper; and, after proper evaporation, set it aside to crystallize.

REMARK.

This is the Sal Martis of the last Dispensatory. The operator must be careful to make the mixture under a chimney, to avoid the pernicious vapour which arises, and which catches fire on the approach of a candle. If any cupreous particles are mixed with the filings, it may be known by dropping a little Aqua Ammoniæ puræ into some of the solution, which will change it to a sapphirine colour. It is given, as being stronger, in smaller doses than the former preparations of Iron, viz. from half a grain to three or four grains in cases of debility of sibre, chlorosis, &c.

PRÆPARATA EX HYDRARGYRO.

PREPARATIONS OF QUICKSIL-VER.

HYDRARGYRUS PURIFICATUS.

Purified Quicksilver.

TAKE of Quickfilver,

Filings of Iron, of each four pounds.

Rub them together, and distill from an iron vessel.

REMARK.

If a retort is made use of, the neck should be considerably inclined downwards, and the receiver be filled, almost to the neck of the retort, with cold water,

PREPARATIONS OF QUICKSILVER. 161 water, lest the heated Quicksilver, falling on the bottom, should crack the glass,—and the fire raised no higher than is sufficient to elevate the Quicksilver. L.

HYDRARGYRUS ACETATUS.

ACETATED QUICKSILVER.

Take of purified Quickfilver one pound.

Diluted nitrous Acid two pounds.

Water of Kali as much as is fufcient.

Mix the Quickfilver, with the acid, in a glass vessel, and dissolve it in a sand-bath; then drop in by degrees the water of Kali, that the calx of Quickfilver may be precipitated: wash this calx with plenty of distilled water, and dry it with a gentle heat. These things being done,

Take of the Calx of Quickfilver, just now described, one pound.

Acetous Acid as much as is necessary to dissolve the Calx.

M Mix

Mix them in a glass vessel; and, the solution of the Quicksilver being completed, strain it through paper; then evaporate it till a pellicle appears, and set it aside to crystallize.

Keep the crystals in a vessel close stopt.

REMARK.

This is faid to form the basis of Keyser's pills, and given, in venereal cases, like Calomel, in doses of a few grains.

HYDRARGYRUS CALCINATUS.

CALCINED QUICKSILVER.

Take of purified Quickfilver one pound.

Expose the Quicksilver, in a flat-bottomed glass cucurbit, to an heat of about 600 degrees in a sand-bath, till it becomes a red powder.

HYDRARGYRUS CUM CRETA.

QUICKSILVER WITH CHALK.

Take of purified Quickfilver, by weight, three ounces.

Powdered

Powdered Chalk, by weight, five ounces.

Rub them together untill the globules dif-

REMARK.

This medicine, formerly called Mercurius alcalifatus, is faid, by Cheyne, Huxham, and others, to be, when properly prepared, an useful alterative in venereal cases and obstructions of the viscera; in doses, to adults, from ten grains to a scruple or half a dram. It is often joined with purgatives to prevent its producing a ptyalism.

HYDRARGYRUS MURIATUS.

MURIATED QUICKSILVER.

Take of purified Quickfilver,

Vitriolic Acid, of each two pounds.

Dried Sea-falt three pounds and an half.

Mix the Quickfilver, with the acid, in a glass vessel, and boil in a sand-heat untill the M 2 matter

matter is dried. Mix the matter, when cold, with the fea-falt, in a glass veffel; then sublime in a glass cucurbit, with an heat gradually raised. Lastly, let the sublimed matter be separated from the scoriæ.

REMARK.

This is the Mercurius corrofivus sublimatus of the former Difpenfatory, which, at the time that was published, was prepared by few Apothecaries or Chemists, and generally imported from Holland. It has been, for fome years, prepared by feveral chemists in London, and large quantities exported to foreign countries.

The Dutch sublimate was long suspected to be adulterated with arfenic, and is afferted to be fo, by Piderit, fo lately as 1782. (Pharmac. ration.) If such a fophistication was, by some peculiar management, practicable, which Lewis feems to have been afraid to deny,—it might be detected by the smell of garlic upon throwing it on burning coals. Experiments, however, have lately proved not only that arfenic will not fublime with an heat which elevates muriated Quickfilver; but a stronger argument against fuch fophistication is, - that arfenic is not neces-MILL OF THE STREET

fary to increase the produce,—as such increase can be effected without the admixture of any arsenic at all.

The operator should be careful to avoid the pernicious sumes, which arise on mixing the vitriolic acid with the Quicksilver, and to choose for the sublimation a glass cucurbit, of which the ingredients will occupy only one third. In the process, the vitriolic acid, after having corroded the Quicksilver to a white calx, and to this the sea-falt has been added, quits the salt to unite itself with the Natron, which is the basis of sea-falt; the muriatic acid, thereby set free, unites with the Quicksilver more readily when assisted by the increasing heat, and sublimes with it in a white crystalline mass, adhering to the upper part of the cucurbit.

This preparation is a very strong active poison,—yet a solution of it was given to the Translator repeatedly as an emetic sifty years ago. It has been employed in very small doses as an alterative, in venereal cases, for more than a century; but its use was not generally known till Van Swieten, about the middle of this, warmly recommended it, and not unjustly.

CALOMELAS.

CALOMEL.

Take of muriated Quickfilver one pound.

Purified Quickfilver, by weight,
nine ounces.

Rub them together till the globules difappear, and fublime; then rub all the matter again, and fublime. In the same manner repeat the sublimation four times. Afterwards rub the matter into the finest powder, and wash it by pouring on boiling diftilled water.

REMARK.

It is of the utmost consequence that the ingredients be perfectly united before the sublimation is begun. The person, who rubs the sublimate with the Quicksilver, should cover his mouth and nostrils, as is common in the powdering Cantharides, &c. it being difficult to prevent the lighter particles of the sublimate from affecting the mouth and eyes.

Lewis recommends, as a precaution, to sprinkle the sublimate with a little rectified spirit during the triture; which, he says, will not impede the union of the ingredients, or prejudice the sublimation; but that, if this be done, it is better not at first to cover the subliming vessel with a cap of paper, as is usual, but to defer it till the mixture begins to sublime,—that the spirit may escape.

The marks of the sublimate being perfectly dulcified are its being insipid, and not soluble by long boiling in distilled water. If the water has taken up any part of it, on dropping water of Kali, or of Ammonia, into the decoction, it will grow turbid; if not, it will continue limpid.

Calomel is in common use as an alterative in the Lues Venerea, in doses from one grain to five; sometimes joined with laxatives to prevent a ptyalism.

HYDRARGYRUS MURIATUS MI-TIS.

MILD MURIATED QUICKSILVER.

Take of purified Quickfilver,

Diluted nitrous Acid, of each half a pound.

M 4

Mix

Mix in a glass vessel, and set it aside untill the Quicksilver is dissolved. Let them boil, that the salt may be dissolved. Pour out the boiling liquor into a glass vessel, into which another boiling liquor has been put before, consisting of,

Sea-falt, by weight, four ounces. Distilled Water eight pints.

After a white powder has subsided to the bottom of the vessel, let the liquor swimming at the top be poured out, and the remaining powder be washed, till it becomes inspid, with frequent affusions of hot water; then dried on blotting paper with a gentle heat.

REMARK.

This is the Mercurius dulcis pracipitatus of the Pharm. Lond. fol. 1721, p. 145,— adopted by the Edinburgh, 1744, under the name of Merc. pracip. albus,— and, fince that, by the Swedish Dispensatory, after the improvement of Mr. Scheele, under the name of Mercurius dulcis.

Mr. Scheele's direction is, — that, when the acid appears no longer to act upon the Quickfilver, the folution

Intion must be made nearly to boil, and continued in that heat for three or four hours, now and then shaking the vessel,—towards the end making it boil gently, for a quarter of an hour. See more on this subject in Scheele's Essays, and the Notes of Dr. Beddoes.

As it has been supposed by many to be a new invention of Mr. Scheele, and recommended by him as an easy and cheap substitute for Calomel, it has come pretty much into use; but the testimonies, before the Committee, of its good effects, not being consonant with each other, the College chose not to receive it instead of a medicine of such established character as Calomel, and introduced this for future trial. It is given in doses similar to those of Calomel.

HYDRARGYRUS NITRATUS RUBER.

RED NITRATED QUICKSILVER.

Take of purified Quickfilver,

Nitrous Acid, of each one pound. Muriatic Acid, one dram by weight.

Mix them in a glass vessel, and dissolve the Quicksilver in a fand-bath; then raise the fire,

fire, untill the matter is formed into red cryftals.

REMARK.

This preparation is the Mercurius corrosivus ruber of the former Dispensatory. Its sparkling appearance, which is considered as a test of its genuineness and strength, is presently lost if the Calx is not removed from the fire soon after it has acquired it. If adulteration with minium is suspected, it is discovered by the duller hue, but more certainly by burning some of it in a spoon; when the pure will destagrate entirely, the adulterated will leave the minium or other impurities behind.

It is chiefly used by the Surgeons, as a cathæretic, in applications to foul ulcers, or to their callous edges, and to corrode what is called fungous sless.

CALX HYDRARGYRI ALBA.

WHITE CALX OF QUICKSILVER.

Take of muriated Quickfilver,

Sal ammoniac,

Water of Kali, of each half a

pound.

Diffolve

Dissolve first the Sal ammoniac, afterwards the muriated Quickfilver in distilled water, and add the water of Kali. Wash the precipitated powder untill it becomes infipid.

RÉMARK.

This is the Mercurius pracipitatus albus of the former Dispensatory, and generally used in liniments externally; if adulterated with Cerusse, this is left upon burning some of it, as mentioned in a preceding remark.

HYDRARGYRUS CUM SULPHU-RE.

QUICKSILVER WITH SULPHUR.

Take of purified Quickfilver, Flowers of Sulphur, of each one pound, who are if an inc.

Rub them together untill the globules dif-

HYDRAR-

HYDRARGYRUS SULPHURA-TUS RUBER.

RED SULPHURATED QUICKSILVER.

Take of Quickfilver, purified, forty ounces.

Sulphur eight ounces, both by weight,

Mix the Quickfilver with the melted Sulphur; and, if the mixture takes fire, extinguish it by covering the vessel; afterwards reduce the mass to powder, and sublime it.

REMARK.

This preparation was, in the last Dispensatory, called Cinnabaris fastitia. The mixture of the Quicksilver and Sulphur, here directed, is very apt to take fire, and a considerable explosion frequently happens (especially if the process is too hastily conducted) as soon as it grows consistent, when the pot, or vessel, must be immediately close covered with a wooden cover. In the sublimation, also, care must be taken to prevent the matter blocking up the neck of the bolt-head. By introducing at times an iron wire, somewhat heated, into its neck, the operator

may be affured when the danger of this is approaching, and prevent mischief by cautiously raising the vessel higher from the fire. L.

This medicine is employed chiefly in fumigations, fometimes to raise a ptyalism, but oftener for curing ulcers in those infected with the Lues Venerea.

HYDRARGYRUS VITRIOLA-TUS.

VITRIOLATED QUICKSILVER.

Take of Quickfilver, purified,

Vitriolic Acid, of each one pound.

Mix in a glass vessel, and heat them by degrees, until they unite into a white mass, which is to be perfectly dried with a strong fire. This matter, on the affusion of a great deal of hot distilled water, immediately becomes yellow, and falls to powder. Rub the powder carefully with this water in a glass mortar. After the powder has subsided, pour off the water; and, adding more distilled water several times, wash the matter till it becomes insipid.

REMARK.

REMARK.

In this process, the pernicious sumes are to be avoided. The product is the Mercurius emeticus staves of the former Dispensatory, which, in doses to adults of five or six grains, is an emetic acting very briskly, as the Translator has himself sensibly felt; and, if he is not deceived, evacuating more copiously than many of the safer emetics; — but it certainly ought not to be employed without caution and attention. As an alterative, it has been employed, in small doses, like other preparations of Quicksilver, alone, or in conjunction with other remedies, in venereal as well as other complaints,—not unsuccessfully.

PRÆPARATA

PRÆPARATA E PLUMBO. PREPARATIONS OF LEAD.

CERUSSA ACETATA.

ACETATED CERUSSE.

TAKE of Cerusse one pound.

Distilled Vinegar one gallon and an half.

Boil the Cerusse with the vinegar untill the vinegar is saturated; then filter through paper; and, after proper evaporation, set it aside to trystallize.

REMARK.

Cerusse being liable to adulteration with whiting, or calcareous earth, that species of it, called flake lead, Lewis says, is to be preferred. This preparation was called in the former Dispensatory Sach. Saturni, and there directed to be made in a leaden vessel. The Cerusse should be finely powdered before the vinegar is poured to it, and stirred now and then during the boiling.

Its use is chiefly external. Internally employed, by the cautious and skilful, it is a most useful medicine;—by the ignorant, a dangerous poison. Cho-

lics, contracted limbs, tremors, palfies, &c. are the confequences of its abuse, and to such complaints workers in lead are exposed even from its sumes.

AQUA LITHARGYRI ACETATI.

WATER OF ACETATED LITHARGE.

Take of Litharge two pounds and four ounces.

Distilled Vinegar one gallon.

Mix, and boil to fix pints, constantly stirring the liquor; then set it aside. After the fœces have subsided, strain.

REMARK.

This is only used externally; but, even this way, it has not been without mischievous effects. The Committee of the last Dispensatory, having their apprehension of saturnine medicines some way excited, admitted not this amongst others. The present Committee, sensible how impossible it is to guard against the misapplications of ignorance and rashness, have, with sentiments more masculine, replaced it; for, whilst Physicians seemed to avoid, or forget, the preparations of Lead, the empirical recommendations of a foreigner have made this so popular a favourite, that it must be strange indeed if no mischief follows an use so indiscriminate.

PRÆPARATUM E STANNO.

PREPARATION OF TIN.

STANNUM PULVERATUM.

POWDERED TIN.

AKE of Tin fix pounds.

Melt in an iron vessel, and stir it with an iron rod untill a powder floats on the surface. Take off the powder, and, when cold, pass it through a sieve.

REMARK.

This powder of Tin is flightly calcined. Like that made by granulation, and the Limatura Stanni, it is intended as an anthelminthic, and given to children from ten grains to a scruple; — to adults, from one dram to two or more.

PRÆPARATA E ZINCO.

PREPARATIONS OF ZINC.

ZINCUM CALCINATUM.

CALCINED ZINC.

TAKE of Zinc, broken into small pieces, eight ounces.

Cast the pieces of Zinc, at several times, into an ignited, large, and deep, crucible, placed leaning, or half-upright, putting upon it another crucible in such manner that the air may have free access to the burning Zinc.

Take out the Calx as foon as it appears, and pass its white and lighter part through a sieve.

R E M A R K.

This Calx of Zinc is more pure than Tutty or Pompholyx, and therefore supposed fitter for medical purposes. It has been strongly recommended, by Gaubius, in doses, to adults, from one grain to four or five, in epileptic complaints. It has been given since more largely, — not without, too often, disappointing expectation.

ZINCUM VITRIOLATUM PURI-FICATUM.

PURIFIED VITRIOLATED ZINC.

Take of white Vitriol one pound.

Vitriolic Acid one dram by weight.

Boiling distilled Water three pints.

Mix, and filter through paper. After a proper evaporation, fet it aside, in a cold place, to crystallize.

REMARK.

White Vitriol, or vitriolated Zinc, contains fometimes a slight impregnation of copper, and more of a ferruginous matter, it therefore wants some depuration. It is one of the quickest in operation of those emetics which are esteemed safe, in doses, to adults, from sisteen grains to a scruple or half a dram.

AQUÆ DISTILLATÆ. DISTILLED WATERS.

AQUA DISTILLATA.

DISTILLED WATER.

TAKE of Spring-water ten gallons.

Draw off by distillation, first, four pints; which being thrown away, draw off four gallons. This water is to be kept in a glass or earthen bottle with a glass stopper.

AQUA ANETHI.

DILL-WATER.

Take of Dill-feed, bruised, one pound.

Of Water sufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

N 3

AQUA

AQUA CINNAMOMI.

CINNAMON'-WATER.

Take of Cinnamon bruised one pound.

Water sufficient to prevent an em-

pyreuma.

Macerate for twenty-four hours, and draw off one gallon.

AQUA FÆNICULI.

FENNEL-WATER.

Take of Sweet-fennel Seeds, bruised, one pound.

Water fufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

AQUA MENTHÆ PIPERITIDIS.

PEPPERMINT-WATER.

Take of the Herb Peppermint, dried, one pound and an half.

Water

Water fufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

AQUA MENTHÆ SATIVÆ.

SPEAR-MINT WATER.

Take of Spear-mint, dried, one pound and an half.

Water fufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

AQUAPIMENTO.

ALL-SPICE WATER.

Take of All-spice, bruised, half a pound.

Water sufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Macerate for four and twenty hours, and draw off one gallon.

AQUA

AQUA PULEGII.

PENNYROYAL WATER.

Take of the dried Herb Pennyroyal one pound and an half.

Water sufficient to prevent an em-

Draw off one gallon.

AQUA ROSÆ.

ROSE-WATER.

Take of the fresh petals of the damask Rose, the white heels being cut off, six pounds.

Water sufficient to prevent an em-

Draw off one gallon.

We have ordered the Waters to be distilled from the dried herbs, because fresh are not ready ready at all times of the year. Whenever the fresh are used, the weights are to be increased. But, whether the fresh or dried herbs are employed, the operator may vary the weight according to the season in which they have been produced and collected.

Herbs and feeds, kept beyond the space of a year, are improper for the distillation of Waters.

To every gallon of these Waters add sive gunces, by measure, of proof-spirit.

SPIRITUS

SPIRITUS DISTILLATI.

DISTILLED SPIRITS.

ALKOHOL.

TAKE of rectified Spirit of Wine one gallon.

Kali, made hot, one pound and and an half.

Pure Kali one ounce by weight.

Mix the Spirit of Wine with the pure Kali, and afterwards add one pound of the hot Kali; shake them, and digest for twenty-four-hours. Pour off the Spirit, to which add the rest of the Kali, and distill in a water-bath. It is to be kept in a vessel well stopped.

The specific gravity of the Alkohol is to that of distilled water as 815 to 1,000.

SPIRITUS

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS VITRIOLI-CI.

SPIRIT OF VITRIOLIC ÆTHER.

Take of rectified Spirit of Wine,

Vitriolic Acid, of each one pound.

Pour in, by a little at a time, the Acid to the Spirit, and mix them by shaking; then, from a retort, distill the Spirit of vitriolic Æther into a tubulated receiver, to which another recipient is fitted, - till fulphureous vapours begin to rife.

R E M A

For the precautions necessary on mixing vitriolic acid with rectified vinous Spirits, and the instruments,-fee Remark on Oil of Wine. A long range of adopters has not been found necessary.

The College of Edinburgh directs the distillation, from fand previously heated, into a receiver kept cool with frow; - the liquor to boil at first, to continue boiling till one fourth is drawn off, and then to raise the retort from the sand. On this ebullition of the mixture the fuccess depends, (Morris Med. Obs. & Inq. Vol. 2.) what comes over before ebullition being mere vinous spirit. Bucquet, Règne végétal, tom. 2.

The use of repeatedly committing to distillation the acid refiduum, each time with a smaller quantity of Alkohol, fee in a paper read by Cadet to l'Acad. des Sc. Ann. 1774.

ÆTHER VITRIOLICUS.

VITRIOLIC ÆTHER.

Take of the Spirit of vitriolic Æther two pounds.

> Water of pure Kali one ounce by measure.

Shake them together, and distill, with a gentle heat, fourteen ounces by measure.

REMARK.

The use of the Caustic, or pure Kali, is to arrest any uncombined vitriolic Acid in the spirit of vitriolic Æther.

Æther, the most light, volatile, and inflammable, of all fluids, is with difficulty preserved from exhalation. It has been supposed not miscible with water, but Count Lauragais has shewn that ten parts of water dissolve one of Æther, and that the Æther which swims on the surface of water is the surplus, which the water cannot dissolve. It is therefore to be preserved, without water, in a phial, the stopper of which is ground exactly to its mouth, and a piece of bladder tied over it.

Given internally, it is a powerful tonic and antifpasmodic in dyspepsy, hysteric spassns, &c. in doses, from 10 or 12 drops, to 3i or more, on a lump of sugar, — or in syrup, diluted with water; — which should be swallowed quick, as it exhales with great celerity.—Externally it is applied in pains of the head, teeth, &c.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI.

SPIRIT OF NITROUS ÆTHER.

Take of rectified Spirit of Wine two pints.

Nitrous Acid half a pound.

Mix by pouring in the acid to the spirit, and distill with a gentle heat one pound ten ounces.

REMARK

The young operator will take care not to invert the order of mixing, lest a violent effervescence should disperse the matter in noxious red sumes. The mixture is made most fafely under a chimney, by pouring the Acid, through a funnel with a long stem, bent as mentioned, (p. 112,) upon the Spirit, by small portions at a time, shaking the vessel as foon as the effervescence succeeding each addition ceases, before the fresh addition to be made. During the action of the fluids on each other, the veffel should be lightly covered; - if close stopped it will burst; -if left open, the more valuable parts will exhale. The method of mixing these sluids, used, by the very modest and ingenious Dr. Black, for nitrous Æther, whether proper for the preparation here intended or not, deferves to be mentioned as given, it is faid, by Dr. Webster.

On two ounces of the ftrong acid, put into a phial, the Doctor pours, flowly and gradually, about an equal quantity of water; which, by being made to trickle down the fides of the phial, floats on the furface of the acid without mixing with it. He then adds, in the fame cautious manner, three ounces of highly-rectified spirit of wine, which, in its turn, floats on the surface of the wa-

ter. By these means the three sluids are kept separate on account of their specific gravities, and a stratum of water is interposed between the acid and the spirit. The phial is now set in a cool place; the acid gradually ascends, and the spirit descends through the water. Lewis D. Edinb. Ed.

The heat must be gentle, otherwise the vessels may be endangered, especially if a tubulated receiver is not employed. The mixing the product with Kali is not here necessary, as the College has ascertained the quantity to be drawn.

Spirit of nitrous Æther, the Spiritus nitri dulcis of the former Dispensatory, has been long in use, as an antispasimodic and diuretic, from twenty drops to a dram; and, with proper additions, diaphoretic.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ.

SPIRIT OF AMMONIA.

Take of Proof-spirit three pints by measure: Sal Ammoniac four ounces by weight.

Pot-ash fix ounces by weight.

Mix, and distill with a slow fire one pint and an half.

SPIRITUS

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FOETIS DUS.

FOETID SPIRIT OF AMMONIA.

Take of Proof-spirit of Wine six pints. Sal ammoniac one pound. Asa fætida four ounces by weight. Pot-ash one pound and an half. Mix, and distill with a flow fire five pints.

SPIRITUS ANISI COMPOSITUS.

COMPOUND SPIRIT OF ANISEED.

Take of Anise-seed,

Angelica-feed, of each, bruifed, half a pound.

Proof-spirit of Wine one gallon. Water sufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

SPIRITUS

SPIRITUS CARUI.

SPIRIT OF CARAWAY.

Take of Caraway-feeds, bruifed, half a pound.

Proof-spirit of Wine one gallon.
Water sufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

SPIRITUS CINNAMOMI.

SPIRIT OF CINNAMON.

Take of bruifed Cinnamon one pound.

Proof-fpirit of Wine one gallon.

Water fufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

SPIRITUS JUNIPERI COMPOSI-TUS.

COMPOUND SPIRIT OF JUNIPER.

Take of Juniper-berries, bruised, one pound.

Caraway-seeds, bruised,

Sweet-fennel Seeds, of each one ounce and an half.

Proof-spirit of Wine one gallon.

Water fufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

SPIRITUS LAVENDULÆ.

SPIRIT OF LAVENDER.

Take of fresh Flowers of Lavender one pound and an half.

Proof-spirit of Wine one gallon.

Distill in a water-bath five pints.

SPIRITUS

SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIPERITI-DIS.

SPIRIT OF PEPPERMINT.

Take of the Herb Peppermint, dried, one pound and an half.

Proof-spirit of Wine one gallon. Water sufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

SPIRITUS MENTHÆ SATIVÆ.

SPIRIT OF SPEAR-MINT.

Take of Spear-mint, dried, one pound and an half.

Proof-spirit of Wine one gallon.

Water fufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

SPIRITUS NUCIS MOSCHATÆ.

SPIRIT OF NUTMEG.

Take of bruised Nutmegs two ounces by weight.

Proof-spirit of Wine one gallon.
Water sufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

SPIRITUS PIMENTO.

SPIRIT OF PIMENTO, OF ALL-SPICE.

Take of All-spice, bruised, two ounces, by weight.

Proof-spirit of Wine one gallon.

Water sufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

SPIRITUS PULEGII.

SPIRIT OF PENNYROYAL.

Take of the Herb Pennyroyal, dried, one pound and an half.

Proof-

Proof-spirit of Wine one gallon. Water sufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon.

SPIRITUS RAPHANI COMPOSI-SITUS.

COMPOUND SPIRIT OF HORSE-RADISH.

Take of fresh Horse-radish Root.

Dried Outer-rind of Seville Oranges, of each two pounds.

Fresh Herb of Garden Scurvy-grass four pounds.

Bruifed Nutmegs one ounce by weight.

Proof-spirit of Wine two gallons.

Water sufficient to prevent an empyreuma.

Draw off two gallons.

SPIRITUS RORISMARINI.

SPIRIT OF ROSEMARY.

Take of fresh tops of Rosemary one pound and an half.

Proof-spirit of Wine one gallon.

Distill in a water-bath five pints.

DECOCTA

DECOCTA ET INFUSA. DECOCTIONS AND INFUSIONS.

DECOCTUM CORNU CERVI.

DECOCTION OF HARTSHORN.

TAKE of burnt and prepared Hartshorn two ounces by weight.

Gum Arabic fix drams by weight. Distilled Water three pints.

Boil, constantly stirring, to two pints, and strain.

REMARK.

This Decoction, though a much weaker abforbent than the Julep è Creta, is much more agreeable to most people. It is used as common drink in severs attended with laxity of bowels.

O 4 DECOCTUM

DECOCTUM CORTICIS PERUVI-ANI.

DECOCTION OF PERUVIAN BARK.

Take of Peruvian Bark, powdered, one ounce by weight.

Distilled Water one pint, and three ounces by measure.

Boil, for ten minutes, in a covered vessel, and strain the liquor whilst hot.

R E M A R K.

The propriety of boiling the Bark in a close vessel, and for so short a time, — to those who have observed the peculiar odour exhaled, added to what Baumé observes of its decomposition and destruction by long boiling, — will appear evident.

DECOCTUM PRO ENEMATE.

DECOCTION FOR A CLYSTER.

Take of the dried Leaves of Mallow one ounce by weight.

Dried

Dried Chamomile-flowers half an ounce by weight.

Water one pint.

Boil, and strain.

DECOCTUM PRO FOMENTO.

DECOCTION FOR FOMENTATION.

Take of the dried Leaves of Southern-wood,

The dried Tops of Sea-wormwood, Dried Chamomile-flowers, of each

one ounce by weight.

Dried Bay-leaves half an ounce by weight.

Distilled Water six pints.

Boil them a little, and strain.

DECOCTUM HELLEBORI.

DECOCTION OF HELLEBORE.

Take of the Root of white Hellebore, powdered, one ounce by weight.

Distilled

Distilled Water two pints.

Rectified Spirit of Wine two ounces by weight.

Boil the water with the root to one pint; and, the liquor being cold and strained, add to it the spirit.

REMARK.

This is a very efficacious application in defædations of the skin, as in Tinea, &c. It may be diluted at discretion.

DECOCTUM HORDEI.

DECOCTION OF BARLEY.

Take of Pearl-barley two ounces by weight.

Distilled Water four pints.

The Barley being first washed with cold water from the adhering impurities, pour upon it about half a pint of water, and boil the Barley a little time. This water being thrown away, add the distilled water, boiling, to the Barley; boil it to two pints, and strain.

DECOC-

DECOCTUM HORDEI COMPO-SITUM.

COMPOUND DECOCTION OF BARLEY.

Take of the Decoction of Barley two pints.
Raifins, stoned,

Figs, fliced, of each two ounces by weight.

Liquorice-root, fliced and bruifed, half an ounce by weight.

Distilled Water one pint.

Boil to two pints, and strain.

DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ.

DECOCTION OF SARSAPARILLA.

Take of the Root of Sarfaparilla, fliced, fix ounces by weight.

Distilled Water eight pints.

Macerate for two hours with an heat of about 195°; then take out the root, and bruise it; return the bruised root to the liquor, and again

again macerate it for two hours. Then, the liquor being boiled to the measure of four pints, press it out, and strain.

REMARK.

This decoction has been much praised by Mr. (now Sir William) Fordyce, in venereal complaints, after mercurials had failed.

He gave thij in 24 hours, divided into several doses. See Med. Obs. & Inq. Vol. 1.

DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ COMPOSITUM.

COMPOUND DECOCTION OF SARSAPARIL-

Take of the Root of Sarfaparilla, fliced and bruifed, fix ounces by weight.

Bark of the Root of Saffafras,
Shavings of Guaiacum-wood,
Liquorice-root, bruifed, of each one ounce by weight.

Bark of the Root of Mezereon three drams by weight.

Distilled

Distilled Water ten pints.

Macerate, with a gentle heat, for fix hours; then boil to the measure of five pints, adding toward the end of the boiling the bark of the root of Mezereon, and strain the liquor.

REMARK.

This decoction is given in doses, from ziv to zviij, four times a day, in venereal nodes, &c. See Mezereon in the Mat. Med.

A medicine, which has had a confiderable fale under the name of the Liston Diet-Drink, is faid to be a decoction of Ziij of Sarsaparilla, Zss of Mezereon, and Zij of crude Antimony, with Liquorice, &c. boiled in the to the See Murray, App. Vol. 1. p. 338.

DECOCTUM ULMI.

DECOCTION OF ELM.

Take of the fresh inner Bark of Elm, bruifed, four ounces by weight.

Distilled Water four pints.

Boil to two pints, and strain.

REMARK.

REMARK.

This is given, in cutaneous foulnesses, in doses, to adults, from four to eight ounces twice a day. See Elm-bark in the Mat. Med.

MUCILAGO AMYLI.

MUCILAGE OF STARCH.

Take of Starch three drams by weight.

Distilled Water one pint.

Rub the Starch, by degrees adding the diftilled water; then boil it a little time.

MUCILAGO ARABICI GUMMI.

MUCILAGE OF GUM ARABIC.

Take of Gum Arabic, powdered, four ounces by weight.

Boiling distilled Water eight ounces by measure.

Rub the gum with the water untill it is diffolved.

MUCILAGO

MUCILAGO SEMINIS CYDONII MALI.

Mucilage of Quince-seed.

Take of Seeds of the Quince one dram by weight.

Distilled Water eight ounces by measure.

Boil with a flow fire untill the water thickens; then pass it through linen.

INFUSUM GENTIANÆ COMPO-

COMPOUND INFUSION OF GENTIAN.

Take of the Root of Gentian one dram by weight.

Fresh outer Rind of Limons half an ounce by weight.

Dried

Dried outer Rind of Seville Oranges one dram and an half by by weight.

Boiling Water twelve ounces by meafure.

Macerate for one hour and strain.

INFUSUM ROSÆ.

INFUSION OF THE ROSE.

Take of red Rose-buds, the heels being cut off, half an ounce by weight.

Vitriolic Acid, diluted, three drams by weight.

Boiling distilled Water two pints and an half.

Double-refined Sugar one ounce and an half.

To the water, first poured on the petals in a glass vessel, add the diluted vitriolic Acid, and macerate for half an hour; strain the liquor when cold, and add the sugar.

INFUSUM SENNÆ SIMPLEX.

SIMPLE INFUSION OF SENNA.

Take of Senna one ounce and an half by weight.

Ginger, powdered, one dram by weight.

Boiling distilled Water one pint.

Macerate, for one hour, in a covered vessel; and, the liquor being cold, strain.

INFUSUM SENNÆ TARTARISA-TUM.

TARTARISED INFUSION OF SENNÆ.

Take of Senna one ounce and an half by weight.

Coriander-feeds, bruifed, half an ounce by weight.

Crystals of Tartar two drams by weight.

Distilled Water one pint.

P Diffolve

Dissolve the Crystals of Tartar by boiling in the water; then pour the water, as yet boiling, on the Senna and Seeds. Macerate for an hour in a covered vessel, and strain when cold.

R E M A.R.K.

Both the preceding infusions of Senna are mildly purgative to adults in the dose of an ounce and an half or two ounces: the nauseous flavour of the Senna is more covered in the latter; and, as some think, would be still more so by the addition of sugar.

AQUA CALCIS.

LIME-WATER.

Take of Quick-lime half a pound.

Boiling distilled Water twelve pints.

Mix, and fet it aside in a covered vessel for one hour; then pour off the liquor, which keep in a close vessel.

REMARK.

Upon this quantity of Lime, put into an earthen vessel, the College of Edinburgh particularly direct to sprinkle gradually sour ounces of the water, keeping the vessel shut during the effervescence and its falling

falling into powder; then to mix the rest of the water with it by stirring, to renew the stirring after it has subsided, and this for ten times, always keeping the vessel shut, during the ebullition, to prevent the access of air, and to silter it through paper, placed in a sunnel close shut at its top. The College of London, by avoiding the frequency of stirring, expose it to the air still less.

Four ounces, or more, of Lime-water are given to adults, and repeated twice a day, or oftener, in some alvine fluxes, diabetes, and leucorrhæa; and, though it may not be lithontriptic, it moderates some calculous symptoms. It is applied as a wash for some kind of ulcers, and as an injection in some cases.

ACETUM SCILLÆ.

VINEGAR OF SQUILL.

Take of Squills, fresh dried, one pound.

Vinegar six pints.

Proof-Spirit half a pint.

Macerate the Squills in the vinegar, with a gentle heat, in a glass veffel, for four and twenty hours. Then press out the liquor, and set it by that the seces may subside: lastly, pour off the liquor, and add to it the spirit.

P 2 VINA

VINA MEDICATA.

MEDICATED WINES.

VINUM ALOES.

WINE OF ALOES.

TAKE of Socotrine Aloes eight ounces by weight.

White Canella, commonly called Winter's Bark, two ounces by weight.

Spanish white Wine fix pints. Proof-Spirit of Winetwo pints.

Powder the Aloes and white Canella separately; when mixed, pour on them the wine: afterwards digest for fourteen days, now and then shaking them; lastly, strain.

It will not be amifs to mix white fand, cleanfed from impurities, with the powder,

in order to prevent the moistened Aloes from getting into lumps

REMARK.

This medicine, the *Tinetura facra* of the former Difpensatory, but made stronger, has been long in esteem as a warm purgative, which this will generally prove to adults in a dose from six drams to an ounce and an half.

VINUM ANTIMONII.

WINE OF ANTIMONY.

Take of vitrified Antimony, powdered, one ounce by weight.

Spanish white Wine a pint and an half.

Digest for twelve days, frequently shaking the vessel, and filter through paper.

REMARK.

This Wine, made with the glass, is admitted in place of the *Vinum antimoniale* of the former Dispensatory, made with the Crocus. The filtration

tion through paper must be here attended to, lest fome finer parts of the glass should remain suspended in the wine, the virulence of which remains unabated.

It acts as an alterant from twenty to thirty drops;
—in larger doses of two or three drams it generally
proves emetic.

VINUM ANTIMONII TARTARI-SATI.

WINE OF TARTARISED ANTIMONY.

Take of tartarifed Antimony two scruples by weight.

Boiling distilled Water two ounces by measure.

Spanish white Wine eight ounces by measure.

Diffolve the tartarifed Antimony in the boiling diffilled water, and add to it the wine.

VINUM

VINUM FERRI.

WINE OF IRON.

Take of Filings of Iron four ounces by weight.

Spanish white Wine four pints.

Digest for a month, often shaking it, and strain.

VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

WINE OF IPECACUANHA.

Take of the root of Ipecacuanha, bruised, two ounces by weight.

Spanish white Wine two pints.

Digest for ten days, and strain.

VINUM RHABARBARI.

WINE OF RHUBARB.

Take of fliced Rhubarb two ounces and an half by weight.

P 4

Smaller

Smaller Cardamom-seeds, bruised and husked, half an ounce by weight.

Saffron two drams by weight. Spanish white Wine two pints.

Proof-Spirit of Wine eight ounces by measure.

Digest for ten days and strain.

This differs from the Tinet. Rhabarbari vinosa of the former Difpenfatory, being made with a menstruum more spirituous, and therefore more adapted to stomachs weakened by what is called hard drinking. It may be given to adults, as a gentle purgative, in the dose of one, two, or three, spoonfuls.

TINCTURES.

TINCTURA ALOËS.

TINCTURE OF ALOES.

TAKE of Socotrine Aloes, powdered, half an ounce by weight.

Extract of Liquorice an ounce and an half by weight.

Distilled Water,

Proof-Spirit of Wine, of each eight ounces by measure.

Digest in a sand-bath, now and then shaking the vessel, until the extract is dissolved, and strain.

TINCTURA ALOES COMPOSI-TA.

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF ALOES.

Take of Tincture of Myrrh two pints.
Saffron,

Socotrine Aloes, of each three ounces by weight.

Digest for eight days, and strain.

TINCTURA ASÆ FOETIDÆ.

TINCTURE OF ASA FORTIDA.

Take of Asa Fœtida four ounces by weight.

Rectified Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for fix days, and strain.

TINC-

TINCTURA BALSAMI PERUVI-ANI.

TINCTURE OF BALSAM OF PERU.

Take of Balfam of Peru four ounces by weight.

Rectified Spirit of Wine one pint.

Digest untill the Balsam is dissolved.

TINCTURA BALSAMI TOLUTA-NI.

TINCTURE OF BALSAM OF TOLU.

Take of Balfam of Tolu one ounce and an half by weight.

Rectified Spirit of Wine one pint.

Digest untill the Balsam is dissolved, and

TINC-

TINCTURA BENZOËS COMPO-SITA.

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF BENJAMIN.

Take of Benjamin three ounces by weight.

Storax, strained, two ounces by weight.

Balfam of Tolu one ounce by weight.

Socotrine Aloes half an ounce by weight.

Rectified Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for three days, and strain.

TINCTURA CANTHARIDIS.

TINCTURE OF THE SPANISH FLY.

Take of bruifed Cantharides two drams by weight.

Cochineal, powdered, half a dram by weight.

Proof-

Proof-Spirit of Wine one pint and an half.

Digest for eight days, and strain.

TINCTURA CARDAMOMI.

TINCTURE OF CARDAMOM.

Take of fmaller Cardamom-feeds, husked and bruised, three ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest for eight days, and strain.

TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COM-POSITA.

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF CARDAMOM.

Take of fmaller Cardamom-feeds, hufked, Caraway-feeds,

Cochineal, powdered, of each two drams by weight.

Cinnamon,

Cinnamon, bruifed, half an ounce by weight.

Raifins, stoned, four ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit two pints.

Digest for fourteen days, and strain.

TINCTURA CASCARILLÆ.

TINCTURE OF CASCARILLA.

Take of the Bark of Cascarilla, powdered, four ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

REMARK.

This warm and bitter Tincture is given, in doses of zi or zij, in laxity and debility of the stomach and bowels,—and is to many more agreeable than Tinct. of Peruvian Bark.

TINCTURA CASTOREI.

TINCTURE OF CASTOR,

Take of Russian Castor, powdered, two ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest for ten days, and strain.

TINCTURA CATECHU.

TINCTURE OF CATECHU.

Take of Catechu or Japan Earth three ounces by weight.

Cinnamon, bruifed, two ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest for three days, and strain.

TINCTURA CINNAMOMI.

TINCTURE OF CINNAMON.

Take of Cinnamon, bruised, one ounce and an half by weight.

Proof-

Proof-Spirit of Wine one pint.

Digest for ten days and strain.

TINCTURA CINNAMOMI COM-POSITA.

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF CINNAMON.

Take of Cinnamon, bruifed, fix drams by weight.

Smaller Cardamom-feeds husked, three drams by weight.

Long Pepper,

Ginger, of each, in powder, two drams by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest for eight days, and strain.

TINCTURA COLOMBÆ.

TINCTURE OF COLOMBA.

Take of Colomba-root, powdered, two ounces and an half by weight.

Proof-

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints. Digest for eight days, and strain.

REMARK.

This Tincture, now first admitted, is recommended as a corroborant and sedative, and given in doses of a dram or two in bilious vomitings and purgings. — See article Colomba in the Materia Medica.

TINCTURA CORTICIS AURAN-TII.

TINCTURE OF ORANGE-PEEL.

Take of the fresh exterior peel of Seville Oranges three ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest for three days, and strain.

TINCTURA CORTICIS PERUVI-ANI.

TINCTURE OF PERUVIAN BARK.

Take of Peruvian Bark, powdered, four ounces by weight.

Q

Proof-

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

TINCTURA CORTICIS PERUVI-ANI COMPOSITA.

Compound Tincture of Peruvian Bark.

Take of Peruvian Bark, powdered, two ounces by weight.

Exterior Peel of Seville Oranges, dried, one ounce and an half by weight.

Virginian Snake-root, bruised, three drams by weight.

Saffron one dram by weight.

Cochineal, powdered, two fcruples by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine twenty ounces by measure.

Digest for fourteen days, and strain.

REMARK.

REMARK.

This medicine has been celebrated under the name of Huxham's Tincture. It is given as a corroborant and stomachic, in doses of two drams or more, to convalescents after long fevers; and sometimes, in larger doses, for the cure of agues in persons averse to taking Bark in substance. There is reason to fear that these spirituous remedies may sometimes have led the way to dram-drinking, especially among the more delicate part of the human race, — a consideration certainly of the utmost importance.

TINCTURA FERRI MURIATI.

TINCTURE OF MURIATED IRON.

Take of the Rust of Iron half a pound.

Muriatic Acid three pounds.

Rectified Spirit of Wine three pints.

Pour the muriatic Acid upon the rust of Iron in a glass vessel; and shake the mixture now and then during three days. Set it by that the fœces may subside; then pour

off

off the liquor: evaporate this to one pint, and, when cold, add to it the vinous spirit.

TINCTURA GALBANI.

TINCTURE OF GALBANUM.

Take of Galbanum, cut into fmall pieces, two ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

REMARK.

This Tincture, now first introduced, is not directed to be made of strained Galbanum,—perhaps, lest the straining might render the solution less easy, as is the case where the menstruum is merely aqueous. It is a warm antispasmodic, of service in complaints called nervous, hysteria, statulency, and the asthmatic complaints of old people.

TINCTURA GENTIANÆ COM-POSITA.

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF GENTIAN.

Take of Gentian-root, fliced and bruifed, two ounces by weight.

Exterior

Exterior dried Peel of Seville Oranges one ounce by weight.

Smaller Cardamom-feeds, husked and bruised, half an ounce by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints. Digest for eight days, and strain.

TINCTURA GUAIACI.

TINCTURE OF GUAIACUM.

Take of Gum Guaiacum four ounces by weight.

Compound Spirit of Ammonia a pint and an half.

Digest for three days, and strain.

TINCTURA HELLEBORI NIGRI.

TINCTURE OF BLACK HELLEBORE.

Take of black Hellebore-root, in coarse powder, four ounces by weight.

Q 3 Cochineal,

Cochineal, powdered, two scruples by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

TINCTURA JALAPII.

TINCTURE OF JALAP.

Take of powdered Jalap-root eight ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

REMARK.

Proof-Spirit extracts rather more than four-twelfths of the best Jalap. Ap. Rep.

The apothecary will probably strain twice, —the first time with expression, as the proportion of Jalap to the menstruum is large.

TINCTURA LAVENDULÆ COM-POSITA.

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF LAVENDER.

Take of Spirit of Lavender three pints.

Spirit of Rosemary one pint.

Cinnamon-bark, bruifed,

Nutmegs, bruised, of each half an ounce by weight.

Red Saunders one ounce by weight.

Digest for ten days, and strain.

TINCTURA MYRRHÆ.

TINCTURE OF MYRRH.

Take of Myrrh, bruised, three ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine a pint and an half.

Rectified Spirit of Wine half a pint.

Q4

Digest

Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

TINCTURA OPII.

TINCTURE OF OPIUM.

Take of hard purified Opium, powdered, ten drams by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine one pint.

Digest for ten days, and strain.

REMARK.

This is intended to supply the place of the Tintt. Thebaica of the former Dispensatory, which was made with wine; twenty drops of which were supposed to contain, at a medium, about one grain of opium,—but the solution was not equivalent in effect to the quantity of opium employed. It has been sound by experiment, that, of two ounces of strained opium, not quite one ounce was dissolved in a pint of white wine,—nearly the whole in proof-spirit. Ap. Rep. Proof-spirit is therefore the proper mensurum for strained opium;—and, although the proportion of opium has been lessened in the Tintt. Opii, its strength is not less,—rather greater,—than that

that of the Tinst. Thebaica. It is given in doses from ten drops to twenty or more. Dr. Lewis has expressed a wish that, as drops may vary in the quantity of contained opium, though in number the same, the shops were furnished with a solution of it, made in a quantity of menstruum large enough, not only for the complete extraction of the active parts, but to admit of the dose being exactly determined by weight or measure: but this was not thought necessary by the majority of the Committee.

TINCTURA OPII CAMPHORA-TA.

CAMPHORATED TINCTURE OF OPIUM.

Take of hard purified Opium,

Flowers of Benjamin, of each one dram by weight.

Camphor two scruples by weight.

Effential Oil of Anise-seed one dram by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest for three days.

REMARK.

This medicine, the Elixir Paregoricum of the former Dispensatory, instead of being made with rectified, is here made with proof, spirit, the latter being found to suspend a greater proportion of Benjamin than is here ordered. Many have supposed this Tincture to have more effect as an anodyne than might be expected from the quantity of opium compared with that in the Tinst. Thebaica; and not without reason, — as not quite half the opium, directed in the last, was taken up by the menstruum. It is a very good palliative remedy in the tickling coughs of old people; given from one dram to two or three, but should seldom be trusted to without other remedies.

TINCTURA RHABARBARI.

TINCTURE OF RHUBARB

Take of Rhubarb, fliced, two ounces by weight.

Smaller Cardamom-feeds, hufked, and bruifed, half an ounce by weight.

Saffron two drams by weight.

Proof.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints. Digest for eight days, and strain.

TINCTURA RHABARBARI COM-POSITA.

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF RHUBARB.

Take of Rhubarb, fliced, two ounces by weight.

Ginger, powdered,

Saffron, of each two drams by weight.

Liquorice-root, bruifed, half an ounce by weight.

Distilled Water one pint.

Proof-Spirit of Wine twelve ounces by measure.

Digest for fourteen days, and strain.

TINCTURA SABINÆ COMPOSI-

COMPOUND TINCTURE OF SAVIN.

Take of Extract of Savin one ounce by weight.

Tincture

TINCTURES.

Tincture of Castor one pint.

Tincture of Myrrh half a pint.

Digest untill the Extract of Savin is dissolved, and strain.

TINCTURA SCILLÆ.

TINCTURE OF SQUILL.

Take of Squills, fresh dried, four ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest for eight days, and pour off the liquor.

TINCTURA SENNÆ.

TINCTURE OF SENNA.

Take of Senna one pound.

Carraway-feeds, bruifed, one ounce and an half by weight.

Smaller Cardamom-feeds, husked and bruised, half an ounce by weight.

Raisins,

Raifins, stoned, fixteen ounces by

Proof-Spirit of Wine one gallon. Digest for fourteen days, and strain.

TINCTURA SERPENTARIÆ.

TINCTURE OF SNAKE-ROOT.

Take of Virginian Snake-root three ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest for eight days, and strain.

TINCTURA VALERIANÆ.

TINCTURE OF VALERIAN.

Take of the Root of wild Valerian, in coarse powder, four ounces by weight.

Proof-Spirit of Wine two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

TINC-

TINCTURA VALERIANÆ VO-LATILIS.

VOLATILE TINCTURE OF VALERIAN.

Take of the Root of wild Valerian four ounces by weight.

Compound-Spirit of Ammonia two pints.

Digest for eight days, and strain.

NOTE.

All the Tinctures must be made in close vesfels, except the Tincture of muriated Iron.

MISTURÆ.

MISTURÆ.

MIXTURES.

MISTURA CAMPHORATA.

CAMPHORATED MIXTURE.

AKE of Camphor one dram by weight.

Rectified Spirit of Wine ten

drops.

Double-refined Sugar half an ounce by weight.

Boiling distilled Water one pint.

Rub the Camphor first with the spirit of wine, then with the sugar; lastly, add the water by degrees, and strain the Mixture.

MISTURA

MISTURA CRETACEA.

CHALK-MIXTURE.

Take of prepared Chalk one ounce by weight.

Double-refined Sugar fix drams by weight.

Gum Arabic, powdered, two ounces by weight.

Distilled Water two pints.

Mix them.

REMARK.

This Mixture has an earthy taste, which renders it to some too disagreeable to be drunk freely; which a small addition of Cinnamon-water, or other agreeable aromatic, removes.

MISTURA MOSCHATA.

MUSK-MIXTURE.

Take of Musk two scruples by weight.

Gum

Gum Arabic, powdered,

Double-refined Sugar, of each one dram by weight.

Rose-water fix ounces by measure.

Rub the musk first with the sugar, then with the gum, and add the Rose-water by degrees.

LAC AMYGDALÆ.

ALMOND-MILK.

Take of fweet Almonds one ounce and an half by weight.

Double-refined Sugar half an ounce by weight.

Distilled Water two pints.

Beat the almonds with the fugar; then, rubbing them together, add by degrees the water, and strain the liquor.

LAC AMMONIACI.

AMMONIACUM-MILK.

Take of Ammoniacum two drams by weight.

R Distilled

Distilled Water half a pint.

Rub the Gum-refin with the water, gradually poured on, untill it becomes a milk.

In the same manner may be made a MILK of Asa Foetida, and of the rest of the Gumresins.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS VITRIOLI-CI COMPOSITUS.

Compound Spirit of Vitriolic Æ-

Take of Spirit of vitriolic Æther two pounds by weight.

Oil of Wine three drams by weight.

Mix them.

R' E M A R' K.

This is supposed to be the celebrated Liquor anodynus mineralis of Hossman. See his Obs. Phys. Chem. Lib. ii.—his Diss. de acido Vitrioli vinoso,—and his Med. Rat. Syst. tom. iii.

It is given, as a fedative and antispasmodic, in hysteric, arthritic, and other painful, complaints,

to adults, from thirty drops to an hundred, or more, along with fugar, or some appropriate mixture.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ COMPOSITUS.

COMPOUND SPIRIT OF AMMONIA.

Take of Spirit of Ammonia two pints.

Effential Oil of Limon and of

Nutmeg, of each
two drams by weight.

Mix them.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ SUCCINA-TUS.

Succinated Spirit of Ammonia.

Take of Alkohol one ounce by weight.

Water of pure Ammonia four ounces by measure.

Rectified Oil of Amber one scruple by weight.

Soap ten grains.

R 2

Digest

Digest the Soap and Oil of Amber in the Alkohol till they are dissolved; then add the water of pure Ammonia, and mix them by shaking.

REMARK.

The use generally made of this is for smelling to, in faintings, &c. but it is sometimes internally given as a powerful stimulant and diaphoretic, — to adults, from sisteen drops to sixty, on the sudden subsiding of exanthemata and receding of arthritic appearances from the extremities.

SPIRITUS CAMPHORATUS.

CAMPHORATED SPIRIT.

Take of Camphor four ounces by weight.

Rectified Spirit of Wine two pints.

Mix them so that the Camphor may be disfolved.

SYRUPI.

R S Y R U P S.

N the making of Syrups, where we have not directed either the weight of the fugar or the manner in which it should be diffolved, this is to be the rule.

Take of double-refined fugar twenty-nine ounces by weight.

Any kind of liquor one pint.

Dissolve the sugar in the liquor, in a waterbath; then fet it aside for twenty-four hours: take off the fcum, and pour off the Syrup from the foces, if there are any.

SYRUPUS ALTHÆÆ.

SYRUP OF MARSH-MALLOW.

Take of the fresh Root of Marsh-mallow, bruised, one pound.

R 3 Double-

Double-refined Sugar four pounds.

Distilled Water one gallon.

Boil the water, with the Marsh-mallow root, to one half, and press out the liquor when cold. Set it by twelve hours; and, after the seces have subsided, pour off the liquor. Add the sugar, and boil it to the weight of fix pounds.

SYRUPUS CARYOPHILLI RUBRI.

SYRUP OF CLOVE JULY-FLOWER.

Take of fresh Clove July-flowers, the heels being cut off, two pounds.

Boiling distilled Water six pints.

Macerate the Flowers for twelve hours in a glass vessel; and, in the strained liquor, dissolve the double-refined sugar, that it may be made a Syrup.

REMARK.

Beauty of colour being a principal quality of this Syrup, the straining should be made without expression. P.

SYRUPUS

SYRUPUS CORTICIS AURANTII.

The result of the

SYRUP OF ORANGE-PEEL.

Take of the fresh outer Rind of Seville Oranges, by weight, eight ounces.

Boiling distilled Water five pints,

Macerate for twelve hours in a close vessel; and, in the strained liquor, dissolve the double-refined sugar to make a Syrup.

REMARK.

In making this Syrup, it may not be improper to have the fugar previously powdered, in order that it may be the sooner dissolved in the infusion, and any unnecessary exhalation of the volatile parts of the peel avoided. P.

SYRUPUS CROCI.

SYRUP OF SAFFRON.

Take of Saffron, by weight, one ounce.

Boiling distilled Water one pint.

R 4

Macerate

Macerate the Saffron in the water for twelve hours, in a close vessel; and dissolve the double-refined sugar in the strained liquor, that it may be made a Syrup.

SYRUPUS SUCCI LIMONIS.

SYRUP OF LIMON-JUICE.

Take of Limon-juice, strained, after the fœces have subsided, two pints.

Double-refined Sugar, by weight, fifty ounces.

Diffolve the fugar that it may be made a Syrup.

Make, in the fame manner, a Syrup of the Juice of Mulberry,

RASPBERRY, and BLACK CURRANT.

REMARK.

In the preparation of these Syrups from fruits, the vessel employed should be of glass, or what is called stone-ware. Earthen vessels, glased with lead, are certainly to be avoided.

SYRUPUS

SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS ALBI.

SYRUP OF THE WHITE POPPY.

Take of the heads of white Poppies, dried, and the feeds taken out, three pounds and an half.

Double-refined Sugar fix pounds.

Distilled Water eight gallons.

Slice and bruise the heads, then boil them in the water to three gallons, in a water-bath saturated with sea-salt, and press out the liquor. Reduce this by boiling to about the measure of sour pints, and strain it whilst it is hot, first through a sieve, then through a thin woollen cloth, and set it aside for twelve hours, that the secess may subside. Boil the liquor, poured off from the seces, to three pints, and dissolve the sugar in it that it may be made a Syrup.

SYRUPUS

SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS ERRATI-

SYRUP OF THE RED POPPY.

Take of the fresh Flowers of the wild, or red, Poppy four pounds.

Boiling distilled Water four pints and an half.

Put the Flowers, by degrees, into the boiling water, in a water-bath, conftantly stirring them. Afterward, the vessel being taken out of the bath, macerate for twelve hours; then press out the liquor, and set it aside that the seces made subside. Lastly, make it into a Syrup with double-refined sugar.

REMARK.

The flowers are first put into the boiling water, in a vessel placed in a water-bath, before their maceration, that they may shrink enough to be all immerged in the water; without this they can scarcely all be got in; and they are continued in it no longer than till this effect is produced, lest the liquor

quor should become too thick, and the Syrup be rendered ropy. P.

SYRUPUS ROSÆ.

ROSE-SYRUP.

Take of the dried petals of the damask Rose feven ounces by weight.

Double-refined Sugar fix pounds.
Boiling distilled Water four pints.

Macerate the petals of the Rose in water for twelve hours, and strain. Evaporate the strained liquor to two pints and an half, and add the sugar, that it may be made a Syrup.

REMARK.

This was, in the former Difpensatory, directed to be made with the decoction left on distillation, — but there was danger of some disagreeable impregnation without great care. It is an agreeable and mild purgative for children, in the dose of half a spoonful or a spoonful, and has been directed

to adults also, as a gentle laxative, with the defired effect.

SYRUPUS SPINÆ CERVINÆ.

SYRUP OF BUCKTHORN.

Take of the juice of ripe and fresh Buckthorn-Berries one gallon.

Ginger, bruised, one ounce by weight.

All-spice, powdered, one ounce and an half by weight.

Double-refined Sugar feven pounds.

Set by the juice for some days, that the seces may subside, and strain. Macerate the Ginger and All-spice, in a pint of the strained juice, for sour hours, and strain. Boil away the rest of the juice to three pints, then add that part of the juice in which the Ginger and All-spice have been macerated; and, lastly, the sugar, that it may be made a Syrup.

SYRUPUS TOLUTANUS.

SYRUP OF BALSAM OF TOLU.

Take of the Balfam of Tolu eight ounces by weight.

Distilled Water three pints.

Boil for two hours. Mix with the liquor. Arained after it is cold, the double-refined fugar, that it may be made a Syrup.

REMARK.

Whether the decoction be performed, as formerly directed, in a long-necked matrass, with its mouth lightly stopt, or in a circulatory vessel, which still more securely prevents any loss of the volatile parts of the balsam, is lest to the operator. If a long-necked matrass be closed by another of a small neck, inverted into it, and the juncture luted, it forms a vessel answering the same purpose as the circulatory vessel of the old chemists, which has been found too expensive.

SYRUPUS VIOLÆ.

VIOLET-SYRUP.

Take of the fresh petals of the Violet two pounds.

Boiling distilled Water five pints.

Macerate for twenty-four hours; afterwards strain the liquor, without pressing, through thin linen. Add the refined sugar, that it may be made a Syrup.

SYRUPUS ZINGIBERIS.

SYRUP OF GINGER.

Take of Ginger, bruised, four ounces by weight.

Boiling distilled Water three pints.

Macerate for four hours, and strain; then add the refined sugar that it may be made a Syrup.

MELLA MEDICATA.

MEDICATED HONEYS.

MEL ROSÆ.

Rose-Honey.

AKE of dried red Rose-buds, with the heels cut off, four ounces by weight.

Distilled Water, boiling, three pints.

Clarified Honey five pounds by weight.

Macerate the Rose-petals in the water for fix hours; then mix the honey with the strained liquor, and boil the mixture to the thickness of a Syrup.

MEL

MEL SCILLÆ.

HONEY OF SQUILL.

Take of Tincture of Squill two pints.

Clarified Honey three pounds.

Boil them in a glass vessel to the thickness of a Syrup.

OXYMEL ÆRUGINIS.

OXYMEL OF VERDEGRIS.

Take of prepared Verdegris one ounce by weight.

Vinegar feven ounces by meafure.
Clarified Honey fourteen ounces by weight.

Dissolve the Verdegris in the vinegar, and strain it through linen; then add the honey, and boil the whole to a proper thickness.

REMARK.

The diversity of strength, complained of in different parts of this preparation, called in the former mer Dispensatory Mel Egyptiacum, will, it is hoped, as here prepared, no longer exist, — at least in the same degree. It is intended only as an external application for deterging soul ulcers and keeping down fungous slesh.

OXYMEL COLCHICI.

OXYMEL OF MEADOW-SAFFRON.

Take of the fresh root of Meadow-saffron, cut into thin slices, one ounce by weight.

Distilled Vinegar one pint.

Clarified Honey two pounds.

Macerate the root of Meadow-faffron, with the vinegar, in a glass vessel, with a gentle heat, for forty-eight hours. Strain the liquor, pressed out strongly from the root, and add the honey. Lastly, boil the mixture, frequently stirring it with a wooden spoon, to the thickness of a Syrup.

R'EMARK.

This is the prescription of Störck, L. de Colchico; but, in the Pharmacop. Austriaco-provincial. published, about ten years after, under his direction, two ounces of the bulbs are directed; and Vogel successfully employed Oxymel of this last strength in a stupendous by drops peritonei. It is of consequence that the bulbs be in persection; they should therefore be taken up in autumn, when, according to the abovementioned Pharm. Austr. they are most succulent. This medicine, though it sometimes fails, has, if I mistake not, too much power to deserve neglect. The trial of it, by Bergius, prepared e radicibus Colchici ab exteris apportatis, seems impersect. It is given to adults in the dose of a spoonful once a day at first, and gradually more, or oftener repeated. See Colchicum in the Mat. Med.

OXYMEL SCILLÆ.

OXYMEL OF SQUILL.

Take of Vinegar of Squill two pints.

Clarified Honey three pounds.

Boil them in a glass vessel, with a slow fire, to the thickness of a Syrup.

of Achieve or hilly and and its OXYMEL

OXYMEL SIMPLEX.

SIMPLE OXYMEL.

Take of distilled Vinegar one pint.

Clarified Honey two pounds.

Boil them in a glass vessel, with a slow fire, to the thickness of a Syrup.

PULVERES. POWDERS.

PULVIS ALOËTICUS.

ALOETIC POWDER.

TAKE of Socotrine Aloes one pound.

White Canella three ounces
by weight.

Rub them separately to powder, then mix them.

PULVIS ALOËTICUS CUM FER-RO.

ALOETIC POWDER WITH IRON.

Take of Socotrine Aloes, powdered, an ounce and an half by weight.

Myrrh, powdered, two ounces by by weight.

Dry

Dry Extract of Gentian.

Vitriolated Iron, of each, in powder, one ounce by weight.

Mix them.

PULVIS ALORTICUS CUM GUAI-

ALOETIC POWDER WITH GUAIACUM.

Take of Socotrine Aloes one ounce and an half by weight.

Gum Guaiacum one ounce by weight.

Aromatic Powder half an ounce by weight.

Rub the Aloes and Gum Guaiacum feparately to powder; then mix all together.

PULVIS AROMATICUS.

AROMATIC POWDER.

Take of Cinnamon two ounces by weight.

S 3 Smaller

Smaller. Cardamom-feeds, husked, Ginger,

Long Pepper, of each one ounce by weight.

Rub them together to a powder.

PULVIS ASARI COMPOSITUS.

COMPOUND POWDER OF ASARABACÇA.

Take of the dry leaves of Asarabacca,

Sweet Marjoram, Syrian Herb-maftich,

Dry flowers of Lavender, of each one ounce by weight.

Powder them together.

REMARK.

This is an efficacious errhine, not inferior to any of the powders fold under the name of berb-fnuff.

PULVIS E CERUSSA.

Powder of Cerusse.

Take of Cerusse five ounces by weight.

Sarcocol

Sarcocol one ounce and an half by weight.

Tragacanth half an ounce by weight.

Rub them together into powder.

PULVIS E CHELIS CANCRORUM COMPOSITUS.

COMPOUND POWDER OF CRABS CLAWS.

Take of Crabs-claws, prepared, one pound.
Chalk,

Red Coral, of each, prepared, three ounces by weight.

Mix them.

PULVIS CONTRAYERVÆ COM-POSITUS.

Compound Powder of Contraverva.

Take of Contraverva, powdered, five ounces by weight.

S 4

Compound

Compound Powder of Crabs-claws one pound and an half.

1111

Mix them.

PULVIS E CRETA COMPOSI-TUS.

COMPOUND POWDER OF CHALK.

Take of prepared Chalk half a pound.

Cinnamon four ounces by weight.
Tormentil,

Gum Arabic, of each three oun-

Weight.

Powder them separately, and mix them.

PULVIS E CRETA COMPOSITUS CUM OPIO.

COMPOUND POWDER OF CHALK WITH OPIUM.

Take of Compound Powder of Chalk eight ounces by weight.

Hard

Hard purified Opium, powdered, one dram and an half by weight.

Mix them.

PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ COM-POSITUS.

Compound Powder of IPECACUANHA.

Take of Ipecacuanha,

Hard purified Opium, of each, powdered, one dram by weight.

Vitriolated Kali, powdered, one ounce by weight.

Mix them.

REMARK.

The Apothecary will take care that the Opium and Ipecacuanha be equally distributed through the whole quantity of Powder, (and in the mixture of other Powders also, in the composition of which Opium, Aloes, Scammony, Calomel, or other active ingredient, enters,) lest different portions of it should differ in strength. It is given as a sudoriste, to adults, from five or six grains to sitteen.

PULVIS E MYRRHA COMPOSI-TUS.

COMPOUND POWDER OF MYRRH.

Take of Myrrh,

Dried Savin,

____ Rue,

Russian Castor, of each one ounce

Rub them together into a Powder.

PULVIS OPIATUS.

OPTATE POWDER.

Take of hard purified Opium, powdered, one dram by weight.

Burnt and prepared Hartshorn nine drams by weight.

-Mix them.

PULVIS

PULVIS E SCAMMONIO COMPO-SITUS.

COMPOUND POWDER OF SCAMMONY.
Take of Scammony,

Hard Extract of Jalap, of each two ounces by weight.

Ginger half an ounce by weight. Powder them separately, and mix them.

PULVIS E SCAMMONIO CUM A... LOË.

POWDER OF SCAMMONY WITH ALOES.

Take of Scammony fix drams by weight.

Hard Extract of Jalap.

Socotrine Aloes, of each an ounce and an half by weight.

Ginger half an ounce by weight.

Powder them separately, and mix them.

PULVIS

PULVIS E SCAMMONIO CUM CA-LOMELANE.

POWDER OF SCAMMONY WITH CALOMEL.

Take of Scammony half an ounce. Calomel, vnoc.

Double-refined Sugar, of each two drams by weight.

Rub them separately to powder, and mix them.

PULVIS E SENNA COMPOSI-TUS.

COMPOUND POWDER OF SENNA.

Take of Senna,

Crystals of Tartar, of each two ounces by weight.

Scammony half an ounce by weight. Ginger two drams by weight.

Rub the Scammony by itself, the rest together into powder, and mix them all.

PULVIS

PULVIS E TRAGACANTHA COMPOSITUS.

COMPOUND POWDER OF TRAGACANTH.

Take of Tragacanth, powdered,

Gum Arabic,

Starch, of each an ounce and an half by weight.

Double-refined Sugar three ounces by weight.

Rub them together into powder.

المراوع والمعالية المراجع المراجع والمساوية

TROCHISCI.

TROCHISCI. TROCHES.

TROCHISCI AMYLI.

TROCHES OF STARCH.

TAKE of Starch an ounce and an half by weight.

Liquorice fix drams by weight.

Florentine Orris half an ounce by weight.

Double-refined Sugar one pound.

Rub these to powder; and, by the help of Tragacanth, dissolved in water, make Troches.

They may be made, if so chosen, without the Orris.

TROCHISCI E CRETA.

TROCHES OF CHALK.

Take of Chalk, prepared, four ounces by weight.

Crabs-claws, prepared, two ounces by weight.

Cinnamon half an ounce by weight.

Double-refined Sugar three ounces by weight.

These being rubbed to powder, add the mucilage of Gum Arabic, and make Troches.

TROCHISCI GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

Troches of Liquorice.

Take of Extract of Liquorice,

Double-refined Sugar, of each ten ounces by weight.

Tragacanth,

Tragacanth, powdered, three ounces by weight.

Make Troches by adding water.

TROCHISCI E MAGNESIA..

TROCHES OF MAGNESIA.

Take of burnt Magnesia four ounces by weight.

Double-refined Sugar two ounces by weight.

Ginger, powdered, one scruple by weight.

With the addition of the mucilage of Gum Arabic make Troches.

REMARK.

One dram of these Troches, where acidity abounds in the stomach, will prove a very useful laxative, without increasing statulence.

TROCHISCI E NITRO.

TROCHES OF NITRE.

Take of purified Nitre, powdered, four ounces by weight.

Double-

Double-refined Sugar, powdered, one pound.

Tragacanth, powdered, fix ounces by weight.

With the addition of water make Troches.

REMARK.

The flow diffolution of Troches makes them convenient for the application of medicines to the fauces.—These, e Nitro, are found useful in some cafes of uneasy deglutition.

TROCHISCI E SULPHURE.

TROCHES OF SULPHUR.

Take of washed Flowers of Sulphur two ounces by weight.

Double-refined Sugar four ounces by weight.

Rub them together; and, with the mucilage of Quince-feeds, now and then added, make Troches.

PILULÆ.

PILULÆ EX ALOË.

PILLS OF ALOES.

AKE of Socotrine Aloes, powdered, one ounce by weight.

Extract of Gentian half an ounce by weight.

Syrup of Ginger as much as is fufficient.

Beat them together.

PILULÆ EX ALOË CUM MYRR-HA.

PILLS OF ALOES WITH MYRRH.

Take of Socotrine Aloes two ounces by weight.

Myrrh,

Myrrh, and and an arrabation

Saffron, of each one ounce by weight.

Syrup of Saffron as much as is fufficient.

Rub the Aloes and Myrrh separately to powder; asterwards beat them all together.

PILULÆ E GUMMI.

GUM-PILLS.

Take of Galbanum,

Opopanax,

Myrrh,

Sagapenum, of each one ounce by weight.

Asa Fœtida half an ounce by weight.

Syrup of Saffron as much as is sufficient.

Beat them together.

PILULÆ EX HYDRARGYRO.

QUICKSILVER-PILLS.

Take of purified Quickfilver,

Extract of Liquorice, having the confistence of Honey, of each two drams by weight.

Liquorice, finely powdered, one dram by weight.

Rub the Quickfilver with the Extract of Liquorice untill the globules disappear: then, adding the Liquorice-powder, mix them together.

PILULÆ EX OPIO.

OPIUM-PILLS.

Take of hard purified Opium, powdered, two drams by weight.

Extract of Liquorice one ounce by weight.

Beat them untill they are perfectly united.

PILULÆ

PILULÆ E SCILLA.

SQUILL-PILLS.

Take of fresh dried Squill, powdered, one dram by weight.

Ginger, powdered,

Soap, of each three drams by weight.

Ammoniacum two drams by weight.

Syrup of Ginger as much as is fufficient.

Beat them together.

T 3

ELEC-

ELECTUARIES.

ELECTUARIUM E CASSIA.

ELECTUARY OF CASSIA.

TAKE of the fresh extracted pulp of Cassia half a pound.

Manna two ounces by weight.
Pulp of Tamarinds one ounce
by weight.

Rofe-Syrup half a pound.

Beat the Manna, and dissolve it with a slow fire in the Rose-syrup; then add the pulps; and, with a continued heat, evaporate the whole to the proper thickness of an Electuary.

ELECTUARIUM E SCAMMONIO.

ELECTUARY OF SCAMMONY.

Take of Scammony, in powder, one ounce and an half by weight.

Cloves,

Ginger, of each fix drams by weight.

Effential Cil of Caraway half a dram by weight.

Rose-Syrup as much as is suffi-

Mix the spices, powdered together, with the syrup; then add the Scammony, and lastly the Oil of Caraway.

ELECTUARIUM E SENNA.

ELECTUARY OF SENNA.

Take of Senna eight ounces by weight.

Figs one pound.

Pulp of Tamarinds,

T 4.

Pulp

Pulp of Cassia,

of Prunes, of each half a pound.

Coriander-feeds four ounces by weight.

Liquorice three ounces by weight.

Double-refined Sugar two pounds
and an half.

Powder the Senna with the Coriander-feeds, and fift out ten ounces of the mixt powder. Boil the remainder with the Figs and the Liquorice, in four pints of distilled Water, to one half; then press out and strain the liquor. Evaporate this strained liquor to the weight of about a pound and an half; then add the sugar, and make a syrup; add this syrup by degrees to the pulps, and lastly mix in the powder.

CONFECTIONES.

CONFECTIO AROMATICA.

AROMATIC CONFECTION.

TAKE of Zedoary, in coarse powder,
Saffron, of each half a pound.
Distilled Water three pints.

Macerate for twenty-four hours; then press and strain. Reduce the strained liquor, by evaporation, to a pound and an half, to which add the following, rubbed to a very fine powder.

Of the compound powder of Crabs-claws fixteen ounces by weight.

Cinnamon,

Nutmegs, of each two ounces by weight.

Cloves

Cloves one ounce by weight.

Smaller Cardamom-feeds, hufked, half an ounce by weight.

Double-refined Sugar two pounds.

Make a Confection.

REMARK.

This is an improvement of the Confessio Cardiaca of the former Dispensatory. The essential Oil of the Cardamoms appeared, on an experiment made at the Hall, to be lost in the evaporation of the tincture;—the Cardamoms are, therefore, more properly added in powder.

CONFECTIO OPIATA.

CONFECTION OF OPTUM.

Take of hard purified Opium, powdered, fix drams by weight.

Long Pepper,

Ginger,

Caraway-feeds of each two ounces by weight.

Syrup

Syrup of white Poppy, boiled to the confistence of honey, three times the weight of the whole.

Mix the purified Opium carefully with the heated fyrup: then add the rest, rubbed to powder.

AQUÆ

AQUÆ MEDICATÆ.

MEDICATED WATERS.

AQUA ALUMINIS COMPOSITA.

COMPOUND ALUM-WATER,

AKE of Alum,

Vitriolated Zinc, of each half an ounce by weight.

Boiling distilled Water two pints.

Pour the water on the falts in a glass vessel, and strain.

AQUA CUPRI AMMONIATI.

WATER OF AMMONIATED COPPER.

Take of Lime-water one pint.

Sal ammoniac one dram by weight.

Let

Let them stand together, in a copper vessel, untill the Ammonia is saturated.

AQUA LITHARGYRI ACETATI COMPOSITA.

Compound Water of Acetated Li-Tharge.

Take of Water of acetated Litharge two drams by weight.

Distilled Water two pints.

Proof-spirit of Wine two drams by measure.

Mix the Spirit of Wine with the water of acetated Litharge; then add the distilled water.

AQUA ZINCI VITRIOLATI CUM CAMPHORA.

WATER OF VITRIOLATED ZINC WITH CAMPHOR.

Take of vitriolated Zinc half an ounce by weight.

Cam-

286 MEDICATED WATERS.

Camphorated Spirit half an ounce

Boiling Water two pints.

Mix, and filter through paper.

REMARK.

This is intended as a lotion for some circumstances attending ulcers. It has been customary to use solutions of this salt for watery eyes, accompanied with little or no inflammation.—If this be employed as an eye water, it should be diluted with at least an equal quantity of distilled, or of soft, water.

EMPLASTRA.

E M P L A S T R A. P L A S T E R S.

EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRARGYRO.

AMMONIACUM-PLASTER WITH QUICK-SILVER.

TAKE of strained Ammoniacum one pound.

Purified Quickfilver three ounces by weight.

Sulphurated Oil one dram by weight, or what is sufficient.

Rub the Quickfilver with the fulphurated oil untill the globules disappear; then add, by a little at a time, the melted Ammoniacum, and mix.

EMPLASTRUM CANTHARIDIS.

PLASTER OF SPANISH FLY.

Take of Spanish Flies one pound.

Plaster of Wax two pounds.

Prepared Hog's Lard half a pound.

Having melted the plaster and lard, a little before they coagulate sprinkle in the Flies, reduced to a very fine powder.

REMARK.

Complaints have been often, and for a long time, justly made of the failure of blisters,—not, perhaps, always from a defect of the former formula. This and another composition were at the same time applied by one of the Committee on himself:—this was found to answer perfectly well, and with less pain than the other. That this, however, or any other composition should constantly succeed, the Apothecary must be careful that the Flies be good,—fresh powdered,—that powder very sine,—and that the Plaster be neither made in too great a quantity at once, nor spread with a spatula too much heated.

EMPLASTRUM CERÆ.

WAX-PLASTER.

Take of yellow Wax,

Prepared Mutton-fuet, of each three pounds.

Yellow Refin one pound.

Melt them together, and strain the mixture whilst it is fluid.

EMPLASTRUM CUMINI.

CUMMIN-PLASTER.

Take of the Seeds of Cummin,

Bay-berries, of each three ounces

Burgundy Pitch three pounds.

Yellow Wax three ounces by weight.

Mix, with the melted Pitch and Wax, the rest of the ingredients, powdered, and make a Plaster.

EM-

EMPLASTRUM LADANI.

LABDANUM-PLASTER.

Take of Labdanum three ounces by weight.

Frankincense one ounce by weight.

Cinnamon, powdered,

The expressed Oil, called Oil of Mace, of each half an ounce by weight.

Effential Oil of Spear-mint one dram by weight.

To the melted Frankincense add first the Labdanum, softened by heat; then the Oil of Mace. Mix these afterwards with the Cinnamon and Oil of Mint, and beat them together, in a warm mortar, into a Plaster. Let it be kept in a close vessel.

R E M A R K.

This is the Empl. fiomachicum of the former Difpensatory. The Committee on the former Dispensatory apprehended that no such Plaster could be effectual without some volatile substances; — that, to produce any considerable effects, the application must be frequently renewed; — and that this, being but moderately adhesive, might, without offending the skin, be taken off as often as should be judged necessary. See their Narrative.

EMPLASTRUM LITHARGYRI.

LITHARGE-PLASTER.

Take of Litharge, in very fine powder, five pounds.

Olive-oil a gallon.

Boil them, on a flow fire, with about two pints of water, confiantly stirring until the Oil and Litharge unite, and have the confistence of a Flaster. But it will be proper to add more boiling water, if the water that was first added be nearly consumed before the end of the process.

REMARK.

This is the Emplastrum commune of the former Dispensatory; in the making of which, every Apo-U 2 thecary

thecary, who has ferved an apprenticeship, knows that water is necessary to keep the heat moderate and prevent the fcorching and difcoloration of the oil,-that constant stirring is not less so, to prevent the matter swelling too hastily and running over the fides of the veffel, - and that, if a fubfequent addition of water be necessary, (as is generally the case,) it should be of a boiling heat, lest some of the boiling plaster should sly in his face. But it should not be forgotten that a plaster is expected to stick, in some degree, to the part on which it is applied, -which this plaster but too often will not do. Lewis fays, fome of our industrious medicine-makers (perhaps having heard it faid that plasters are applications of little use) have thought a cheaper composition would answer the purpose, and have accordingly added a large quantity of common whiting and hog's lard; whence it does not flick fo well, and the lard is apt to become rancid and acrimonious. Whether this plaster be spoiled by the fraud above mentioned,the ignorance, -or laziness, -of the preparer, in not boiling it fufficiently, - many other plafters, of which this forms the basis, will be desicient in the qualities expected by the College.

EMPLAS-

EMPLASTRUM LITHARGYRI CUM GUMMI.

LITHARGE-PLASTER WITH GUM.

Take of Litharge plaster three pounds.

Strained Galbanum eight ounces by weight.

Turpentine by weight ten drams. Frankincense three ounces by weight,

The Galbanum and Turpentine being melted with a flow fire, mix with them the powdered Frankincense; and afterwards the Litharge-plaster, melted also with a very slow fire; and make a Plaster.

EMPLASTRUM LITHARGYRI CUM HYDRARGYRO.

LITHARGE-PLASTER WITH QUICKSIL-

Take of Litharge-plaster one pound.

U 3 Purified

Purified Quickfilver three ounces by weight.

Sulphurated Oil one dram by weight, or what is sufficient.

Make the Plaster in the same manner as the Ammoniacum plaster with Quicksilver

EMPLASTRUM LITHARGYRI CUM RESINA.

LITHARGE-PLASTER WITH RESIN.

Take of Litharge-plaster three pounds.
Yellow Resin half a pound.

Mix the powdered Resin with the Lithargeplaster, melted with a very slow fire, and make a Plaster.

EMPLASTRUM PICIS BURGUN-DICÆ.

PLASTER OF BURGUNDY PITCH.

Take of Burgundy Pitch two pounds.

Labdanum

Labdanum one pound.

Yellow Refin, 177 1882

Yellow Wax, of each four ounces by weight.

The expressed Oil, commonly called Oil of Mace, one ounce by weight.

To the Pitch, Resin, and Wax, melted together, add first the Labdanum, and then the Oil of Mace.

EMPLASTRUM SAPONIS.

SOAP-PLASTER.

Take of Soap half a pound.

Litharge-plaster three pounds.

Mix the Soap with the melted Lithargeplaster, and boil them to the thickness of a Plaster.

U 4 EMPLAS-

EMPLASTRUM THURIS.

FRANKINCENSE-PLASTER.

Take of Frankincense half a pound.

Dragon's Blood three ounces by weight.

Litharge-plaster two pounds.

To the melted Litharge-plaster add the rest, powdered.

UNGUENTA

UNGUENTA

LINIMENTA.

OINTMENTS AND LINIMENTS.

UNGUENTUM ADIPIS SUILLÆ.

OINTMENT OF HOG'S LARD.

TAKE of prepared Hog's Lard two pounds.

Rose-water three ounces by measure.

Beat the Lard with the Rose-water untill they are mixed; then melt the mixture with a flow fire, and set it by that the water may subside; after which, pour off the Lard from the water, constantly stirring untill it is cold.

UNGUENTUM CALCIS HY-DRARGYRI ALBÆ.

OINTMENT OF THE WHITE CALX OF QUICKSILVER.

Take of the white Calx of Quickfilver one dram by weight.

Ointment of Hog's Lard one ounce and an half by weight.

Mix, and make an Ointment.

UNGUENTUM CANTHARIDIS.

OINTMENT OF THE SPANISH FLY.

Take of Spanish Flies, powdered, two ounces by weight.

Distilled Water eight ounces by measure.

Ointment of yellow Resin eight ounces by weight.

Boil the water with the Spanish Flies to one half, and strain. To the strained liquor add the

the Ointment of yellow Resin. Evaporate this mixture in a water-bath, saturated with Sea-salt, to the thickness of an Ointment.

UNGUENTUM CERÆ.

WAX-OINTMENT.

Take of white Wax four ounces by weight.

Spermaceti three ounces by weight.

Olive-oil one pint.

Stir them, after being melted with a flow fire, constantly and briskly, untill cold.

UNGUENTUM CERUSSÆ ACE-TATÆ.

OINTMENT OF ACETATED CERUSSE.

Take of acetated Ceruffe two drams by weight. We be a made to the control of the

White Wax two ounces by weight.
Olive-oil half a pint.

Rub

Rub the acetated Cerusse, previously powdered, with some part of the Olive-oil; then add it to the wax, melted with the remaining oil. Stir the mixture untill it is cold.

UNGUENTUM ELEMI.

CINTMENT OF ELEMI.

Take of Elemi one pound.

Turpentine ten ounces by weight. Mutton-suet, prepared, two pounds. Olive-oil two ounces by measure.

Melt the Elemi with the fuet; and, having removed it from the fire, mix it immediately with the Turpentine and Oil, after which frain the mixture.

UNGUENTUM HELLEBORI AL-BI. He willy

CINTMENT OF WHITE HELLEBORE.

Take of the Root of white Hellebore, powdered, one ounce by weight.

Ointment:

Ointment of Hog's Lard four ounces by weight.

Essence of Limons half a scruple by weight.

Mix, and make an Ointment.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI FORTIUS.

STRONGER OINTMENT OF QUICKSILVER.

Take of purified Quickfilver two pounds.

Hog's Lard, prepared, twenty-three ounces by weight.

Mutton-fuet, prepared, one ounce by weight.

First rub the Quicksilver with the Suet and a little of the Hog's Lard, untill the globules disappear; then add what remains of the Lard, and make an Ointment.

UNGUEN-

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI MITIUS.

WEAKER OINTMENT OF QUICKSILVER.

Take of the stronger Ointment of Quick-

filver one part.

Hog's Lard, prepared, two parts.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATI.

OINTMENT OF NITRATED QUICKSILVER.

Take of purified Quickfilver one ounce by

Nitrous Acid two ounces by weight.

Hog's Lard, prepared, one pound.

Dissolve the Quicksilver in the nitrous A-cid; and, whilst it is yet hot, mix with it the Hog's Lard, previously melted, and now growing cold.

REMARK.

The folution should be made by digestion in a sand-heat,—and its mixture with the lard in a mortar of marble, or rather of Mr. Wedgewood's manufacture, by briskly stirring till an union, as complete as possible, shall be obtained.

UNGUENTUM PICIS.

TAR-OINTMENT.

Take of Tar,

Mutton-fuet, prepared, of each half

The transfer to the transfer t

Melt them together, and strain.

UNGUENTUM RESINÆ FLAVÆ.

OINTMENT OF YELLOW RESIN.

Take of yellow Resin,

Yellow Wax, of each one pound. Olive-oil one pint.

Melt the Resin and Wax with a slow fire; then add the Oil, and strain the mixture whilst hot.

of disting the R. E. M. A. R. K.

As the application of unquents, in a melted state, to ulcers, has long been unfashionable, particular care should be taken that the resin be perfectly melted.

UNGUENTUM SAMBUCI.

ELDER-OINTMENT.

Take of Elder-flowers four pounds.

Mutton-fuet, prepared, three pounds.

Olive-oil one pint.

Boil the Flowers in the Suet and Oil, first melted together, till they are almost crifp; then strain with expression.

UNGUENTUM SPERMATIS CE-

OINTMENT OF SPERMACETI.

Take of Spermaceti fix drams by weight.

White

White Wax two drams by weight. Olive-oil three ounces by measure.

Melt them together with a flow fire, stirring them constantly and briskly untill they are cold.

UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS.

SULPHUR-OINTMENT.

Take of Ointment of Hog's Lard half a pound.

Flowers of Sulphur four ounces by weight.

Mix, and make an Ointment.

UNGUENTUM TUTIÆ.

TUTTY-OINTMENT.

Take of prepared Tutty,

Ointment of Spermaceti, what is fufficient.

Mix them so as to make a soft Ointment.

LINIMEN FUM AMMONIÆ.

LINIMENT OF AMMONIA.

Take of Water of Ammonia half an ounce by measure.

Olive-oil one ounce and an half by measure.

Shake them together in a phial till they are mixed.

LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ FOR-TIUS.

STRONGER LINIMENT OF AMMONIA.

Take of water of pure Ammonia one ounce by measure.

Olive-oil two ounces by meafure. Shake them together in a phial.

LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ.

CAMPHOR-LINIMENT.

Take of Camphor two ounces by weight.
Water

Water of Ammonia fix ounces by measure.

Spirit of Lavender fixteen ounces by weight.

Mix the water of Ammonia with the spirit, and distill from a glass retort, with a slow fire, sixteen ounces. Then dissolve the Camphor in the distilled liquor.

LINIMENTUM SAPONIS.

SOAP-LINIMENT.

Take of Soap three ounces by weight.

Camphor one ounce by weight.

Spirit of Rosemary one pint.

Digest the Soap, in the Spirit of Rosemary, untill it is dissolved, and add to it the Camphor.

C E R A T A.

CERATES

CERATUM CANTHARIDIS.

CERATE OF SPANISH FLY.

TAKE of Cerate of Spermaceti, softened with heat, fix drams by weight.

Spanish Flies, finely powdered, one dram by weight.

Mix them.

REMARK.

This may supply the place of the Epithema Vesicatorium of the former Dispensatory, justly held to be so convenient an application in variolous cases.—If the practitioner wishes its action to be quick, an addition of Pulv. Cantharid. may be made at discretion.

CERATUM

CERATUM LAPIDIS CALAMINA-RIS.

CALAMINE-CERATE.

Take of Calamine, prepared,
Yellow Wax, of each half a pound.
Olive-oil one pint.

Melt the wax with the oil; and, as foon as the mixture begins to thicken, mix with it the Calamine, and stir the Cerate untill it is cold.

CERATUM LITHARGYRI ACE-TATI,

CERATE OF ACETATED LITHARGE.

Take of Water of acetated Litharge two ounces and an half by measure.

Yellow Wax four ounces by weight.

Olive-oil nine ounces by measure. Camphor half a dram by weight.

X 3 Rub

Rub the Camphor with a little of the oil. Melt the Wax with the remaining () il, and, as foon as the mixture begins to thicken, pour in by degrees the water of acetated Litharge, and stir constantly untill it is cold; then mix in the Camphor, before rubbed with oil.

CERATUM RESINÆ FLAVÆ.

CERATE OF YELLOW RESIN.

Take of Ointment of yellow Refin half a pound.

Yellow Wax one ounce by weight. Melt them together, and make a Cerate.

CERATUM SAPONIS.

SOAP-CERATE.

Take of Soap eight ounces by weight.

Yellow Wax ten ounces by weight.

Litharge, powdered, one pound.

Olive-oil one pint.

Vinegar one gallon.

Boil

Boil the Vinegar with the Litharge, with a flow fire, constantly stirring until the mixture unites and thickens; then mix in the rest, and make a Cerate.

CERATUM SPERMATIS CETI.

CERATE OF SPERMACETI.

Take of Spermaceti half an ounce by weight.

White wax two ounces by weight. Olive-oil four ounces by measure.

Melt them together, and stir until the Cerate is cold.

X 4 EPITHEMATA.

EPITHEMATA. EPITHEMS.

CATAPLASMA CUMINI.

CATAPLASM OF CUMMIN.

TAKE of Cummin-seed one pound.

Bay-berries,

Dry Leaves of Water-germander, or Scordium,

Virginian Snake-root, of each three ounces by weight.

Cloves one ounce by weight.

Rub them all together; and, with the addition of three times the weight of honey, make a Cataplasm.

CATAPLASMA SINAPEOS.

MUSTARD-CATAPLASM.

Take of Mustard-seed, powdered,

Crumb

Crumb of Bread, of each half a pound.

Vinegar as much as is sufficient. Mix, and make a Cataplasm.

COAGULUM ALUMINIS.

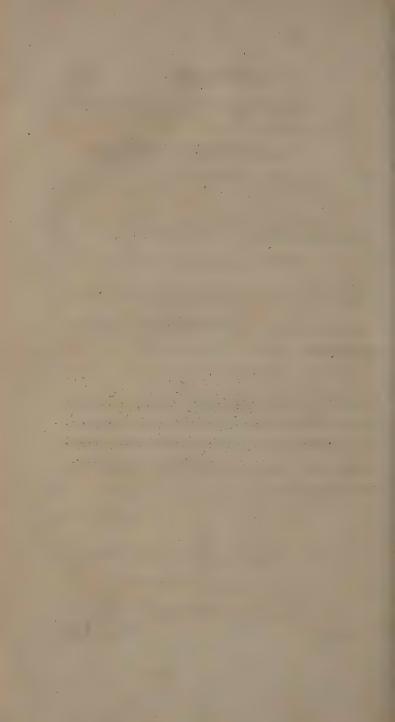
ALUM-CURD.

Take of the white of two eggs.

Shake it with a piece of Alum untill it is coagulated.

REMARK.

This is a cooling restringent remedy in chronic inflammations of the eyes, attended with much excretion of water, and applied, at bed-time, spread on lint; but it ought seldom to be used without previous evacuations.



TABLE

O F

NAMES CHANGED.

NAMES IN FORMER DISP.

A

CETUM scilliticum. A Ethiops mineralis. Aqua aluminosa Bateana. calcis fimplex. cinnamomi fimplex. fpirituofa. hordeata. juniperi composita. menthæ piperitidis simplex. fpirituofa. vulgaris simplex. - fpirituofa. nucis moschatæ. piperis jamaicensis. pulegii fimplex.

NEW NAMES.

Acetum scillæ.

Hydrargyrus cum fulphure.

Aqua aluminis composita.
calcis.
cinnamomi.
Spiritus cinnamomi.
Decoctum hordei.
Spiritus juniperi compositus.
Aqua menthæ piperitidis.

Spiritus menthæ piperitidis.

Aqua menthæ fativæ.

Spiritus menthæ fativæ.

nucis mofchatæ.

Aqua pimento.

pulegii.

Aqua

Aqua pulegii spirituosa.
raphani composita.
rosarum damascenarum.
sapphirina.
feminum anethi.

anifi compófita.

Aqua vitriolica camphorata.

Argenti vivi purificatio. Axungiæ porcinæ curatio.

B.
Balfamum fulphuris barbadenfe.
fimplex.
traumaticum.

C

Calx antimonii.
Causticum antimoniale.
commune fortius.
lunare.

Ceratum album.
citrinum.
epuloticum.
Chalybis rubigo præparata.

Cinnabaris factitia.

NEW NAMES.

Spiritus pulegii.
raphani compositus.

Aqua rofæ.

cupri ammoniati.

anethi.

Spiritus anifi compofitus.

Aqua zinci vitriolati cum camphora.

Hydrargyri purificatio. Adipis fuillæ præparatio.

Petroleum fulphuratum.

Oleum fulphuratum. Tinctura benzoës composita.

Antimonium calcinatum.

Calx cum kali puro.
Argentum nitratum.
Ceratum fpermatis ceti.

refinæ flavæ. lapidis calaminaris.

Ferri rubigo.

Hydrargyrus fulphuratus ruber.

Confectio

NEW NAMES.

Confectio cardiaca.

Cornu cervi calcinatio.

Confectio aromatica.
Cornu cervi ustio.

D.

Decoctum album.

commune pro cly-

pectorale.

Decoctum cornu cervi.

pro enemate:

hordei compositum,

E.

Electarium lenitivum.

Elixir aloës.

myrrhæ compositum.

Emplastrum ex ammoniaco

cum mercurio.

cephalicum.

commune.

— adhæsiyum.

-cum gummi.

-cum mercurio.

--- cum mercurio.

e cymino. roborans.

e sapone.

ftomachicum.

vesicatorium.

Electuarium e senna.

Tinctura aloës composita.

fabinæ compositat opii camphorata.

Emplastrum ammôniaci cum

hydrargyro.

ceræ.

picis burgundicæ.

lithargyri.

- cum refina.
- cum gummi.

- cum hydrar-

gyro.

cumini.

thuris.
faponis.

ladani.

cantharadis.

Emulfie

318 TABLE OF NAMES CHANGED.

NAMES IN FORMER DISP.

Emulio communis.

Extractum catharticum.

thebaïcum.

F.

Flores benzoïni. martiales.

Fotus communis.

H.

Hiera picra.

I.

Infufum amarum fimplex.

fenæ commune.
Julepum e camphora.
e creta.

e moscho.

L.

Linimentum album, faponaceum, volatile,

Lixivium faponarium.

M.

Mel ægyptiacum, refaceum,

NEW NAMES.

Lac amygdalæ.

Extractum e colocynthide compositum.

Opium purificatum.

Flores benzoës.

Ferrum ammoniacale.

Decoctum pro fomento.

Pulvis aloëticus.

Infusum gentianæ composi-

fennæ tartarifatum. Miftura camphorata.

> cretacea. moschata.

Unguentum spermatis ceti.

Linimentum faponis.

Aqua kali puri. kali.

Oxymel æruginis. Mel rofæ.

Mercurius

Mercurius calcinatus.

corrofivus fublima-

ruber.
dulcis fublimatus.
emeticus flavus.
præcipitatus albus.

N.

Nitrum vitriolatum.

0

Oleum petrolei barbadensis. terebinthinæ æthereum.

Opium colatum.
Oxymel scilliticum,

P.

Philonium londinense. Pilulæ aromaticæ.

rufi.

Pulvis e bolo compositus.

- — cum opio.
- cerussa compositus.
sternutatorius.

R.

Rob baccarum fambuci.

NEW NAMES.

Hydrargyrus calcinatus.

nitratus ruber.

Calomelas.

Hydrargyrus vitriolatus. Calx hydrargyri alba.

Kali vitriolatum.

Oleum petrolei.

terebinthinæ rectifi-

Opium purificatum.
Oxymel feillæ.

Confectio opiata.

Pulvis aloëticus cum guaia-

co.

Pilulæ ex aloë cum myrrha. Pulvis e creta compositus.

- — — cum opio.
- ceruffa.
afari compositus.

Succus baccæ fambuci spif-

NEW NAMES.

S.

Saccharum faturni.
Sal abfinthii.

catharticus glauberi.

diureticus.

martis.

tartari.

vitrioli.

volatilis falis ammeniaci.

Species aromaticæ.

Spiritus cornu cervi-

lavendulæ composi-

tus.

fimplex.

nitri dulcis.

glauberi.

falis ammoniaci dui-

· cis.

falismarini glauberi.

tus.

vitrioli dulcis.

volatilis aromaticus.

fœtidus.

Succi scorbutici.

Cerussa acetata.

Kali præparatum.

Natron vitriolatum.

Kali acetatum.

Ferrum vitriolatum.

Kali præparatum.

Zincum vitriolatum purius.

Ammonia præparata.

Pulvis aromaticus.

Liquor volatilis cornu cervi. Tinctura lavendulæ compo-

fita.

Spiritus lavendulæ.

ætheris nitrofi.

Acidum nitrofum.

Aqua ammoniæ.

Spiritus ammoniæ.

Acidum muriaticum.

Spiritus camphoratus.

ætheris vitriolici.

Acidum vitriolicum dilutum. Spiritus ammoniæ compofi-

tus.

fœtidus.

Succus cochleariæ composi-

tus.

Syrupus

NEW NAMES.

Syrupus ex althæa.

e corticibus aurantiorum.

balfamicus. e meconio.

rosarum solutivus.

Syrupus althææ.

corticis aurantii.

tolutanus.

papaveris albi.

rofæ.

Т.

Tabellæ cardialgicæ. Tartarum emeticum.

folubile.

vitriolatum.

Tinctura amara.

aromatica.

foetida.

guaiacina volatilis. japonica.

martis in spiritusa-

lis.

melampodii. rhabarbari spiritu-

ofa.

vinofa.

rofarum.

facra.

ftomachica.

Trochisci e creta.

Antimonium tartarifatum.

Kali tartarifatum. vitriolatum.

Tinctura gentianæ compo-

fita.

cinnamomi com-

polita. afæ fœtidæ.

guaiaci. catechu.

ferri muriati.

hellebori nigri.

rhabarbari.

Vinum rhabarbari. Infulum rofæ.

Vinum aloës.

Tinctura cardamomi com-

posita.

Trochisci

Trochisci bechici albi.

nigri.

NEW NAMES.

Trochifci amyli.

glycyrrhizæ.

V.

Vinum antimoniale. chalybeatum.

Unguentum album.

basilicum flavum.

mitius.
e mercurio præcitato.
faturninum.
fimplex.
ad vesicatoria.

Vinum antimonii. ferri.

Unguentum ceræ.

refinæ flavæ.

hydrargyri fortius.

mitius.

calcis hydrargy-

ri albæ.
ceruffæ acetatæ.
adipis fuillæ.
cantharidis.

LATIN

LATININDEX

O F

MEDICINES.

Α.

A CETUM distillatum Page feille, olim Acetum scilliticum	2 145
feillæ, olim Acetum feilliticum stall is	211
Acidum acetofum	-116
muriaticum,—olim Spiritus falis marini glauber	i 113
nitrofum,-olim Spiritus nitri glauberi	111
dilutum, vice Aquæ fortis	113
vitriolicum	. 6
dilutum, vice Elixir vitrioli acidi	- 110
Adipis suillæ præparatio, -olim Axungiæ porcinæ curatio	73
Æruginis præparatio	72
Æther vitriolicus ———	188
Alkohol	186
Aluminis purificatio	137
Alumen ustum	137
Ammonia præparata, —olim Sal volatilis falis ammoniaci	124
Ammoniaci gummi purificatio	74
Antimonii præparatio	72
Y 2	Anti-

Antimonium calcinatum,—olim Calx antimonii Page	146
muriatum, - vice Caustici antimonialis	148
tartarisatum,—olim Tartarum emeticum	151
vitrificatum,—olim Vitrum antimonii	152
Aqua aluminis composita,—olim Aqua aluminosa Batea-	
na —	284
ammoniæ, - olim Spiritus falis ammoniaci	126
acetatæ, - vulgo Spiritus mindereri	135
ammoniæ puræ, - vulgo Spiritus falis ammoniaci	
cum calce	125
anethi,—olim Aqua seminum anethi	181
calcis,—olim Aqua calcis simplex	210
cinnamomi,—olim Aqua cinnamomi fimplex	182
cupri ammoniati,—olim Aqua sapphirina	284
distillata and the second of t	181
fœniculi	182
kali,—olim Lixivium tartari	121
kali puri,olim Lixivium faponarium	121
lithargyri acetati, —vulgo Extractum faturni	176
compofita	285
menthæ piperitidis, -olim Aqua menthæ piperitidis	
fimplex	182
fativæ,—olim Aqua menthæ vulgaris sim-	
plex	183
pimento,—olim Aqua piperis jamaicenfis	183
pulegii,—olim Aqua pulegii fimplex	184
rofæ,—olim Aqua rofarum damafcenarum	184
zinci vitriolati cum camphora, -olim Aqua vitrio-	
lica camphorata	285
Arge	ntum

LATIN INDEX.	325
Argentum nitratum, -olim Causticum lunare Page	154
Asæ fœtidæ purificatio	74
•	7 T
C.	
Calomelas,—olim Mercurius dulcis fublimatus	166
Calx cum kali puro, -olim causticum commune fortius	123
hydrargyri alba,—olim Mercurius precipitatus albu	S 170
Cassia fistularis pulpa extractio	77
Cataplasma cumini — — —	312
finapeos	312
Ceratum cantharidis	308
lapidis calaminaris,—olim Ceratum epuloticum	
lithargyri acetati	309
refinæ flavæ, - olim Ceratum citrinum	310
faponis	310
fpermatis ceti,—olim Ceratum album	311
Ceruffa acetata,—olim Saccharum faturni	175
Chelarum cancrorum præparatio	72
Coagulum aluminis —	313
Confectio aromatica,—vice Confectionis cardiacæ	281
opiata,—olim Philonium londinense	282
Conserva absinthii maritimi ———	82
ari :	83
corticis exterioris aurantii hispalensis	82
cynosbati	. 84
Iujulæ	82
pruni fylvestris	84
rofæ rubræ	82
fcillæ	. 85
Corallii præparatio	72
Y 3	Cornu

7 . A /TH T A T TO TO T	
LATIN INDEX.	
Cornu cervi ustio — Page	75
Cretæ præparatio	72
Crocus antimonii	148
D.	
Decoctum cornu cervi,—olim Decoctum album	199
corticis peruviani	200
pro enemate,—olim Decoctum pro clystere	200
pro fomento,—olim Fotus communis	201
hellebori de la companya de	201
hordei,—olim Aqua hordeata	202
compositum, olim Decoctum pectorale	203
farfaparillæ"	203
	204
ulmi-	205
E.	
Elaterium	IF De co
Electuarium e caffia	278
The state of the s	
e fenna,—olim Electuarium lenitivum	
Emplastrum ammoniaici cum hydrargyro, — olim Em-	279
	- O
plastrum ex ammoniaco cum mercurio	287
cantharidis,—vice Emplastri vesicatorii	288
ceræ,—olim Emplastrum attrahens	289
cumini,—olim Emplastrum e cymino	289
ladani,—olim Emplastrum stomachicum	290
lithargyri,olim Emplastrum commune	291
cum gummi, — olim Emplastrum	

commune cum gumini 1 293 Emplattrum

Emplastrum lithargyri cum hydrargyro, - olim Emplas-	
frum commune cum mercurio l'ag	
cum refina, - olim Emplastrum	
adhæfivum	294
picis burgundicæ, — olim Emplastrum ce-	•
phalicum	294
faponis,—olim Emplastrum e sapone	295
thuris,—olim Emplastrum roborans	296
Extractum cacuminis genistæ	90
cafcarillæ	97
chamæmeli — — —	90
colocynthidis compositum, vice Extracti ca-	•
thartici	91
corticis peruviani	95
cum refina	96
gentianæ	90
glycyrrhizæ	, , 90
hellebori nigri	90
jalapii Vin	97
ligni campechensis	94
rutæ. O jan-ter andre ja in territoria	90
fabinae () () () () () () () () () (. 90
fennæ	97
F.	
Ferri rubigo,—olim Chalybis rubigo præparata	157
Ferrum ammoniacale, - olim Flores martiales	156
tartarifatum	158
vitriolatum,—olim Sal martis	158
Y A	Flores

LATIN INDEX.	
Flores benzoës, -olim Flores benzöini - Pag	e 118
fulphuris loti	14:
Florum exficcatio	
attention of the second	7
G.	
Galbani purificatio	. 74
	. ,-
н.	
Herbarum exficcatio	76
Hydrargyrus purificatus, -olim Argenti vivi purificatio	160
acetatus	16
calcinatus,—olim Mercurius calcinatus	162
cum creta,—vulgo Mercurius alkalisatus	162
muriatus, —olim Mercurius corrofivus fubli-	
matus	163
mitis, Mercurius præcipitatus	
dulcis, Ph. Lond. 1721	
nitratus ruber, -olim Mercurius corrofivus	
ruber	169
cum sulphure,—olim Æthiops mineralis	171
fulphuratus ruber,—olim Cinnabaris factitia	172
vitriolatus,—olim Mercurius emeticus flavus	172
	-/3
I.	
Infusum gentianæ compositum,—olim Infusum amarum	
fimplex	207
rofæ, -olim Tinctura rofarum	208
fennæ fimplex	209
tartarifatum, -olim Infusum sennæ com-	
mune.	209
	K.

K.

Kali præparatum, - vice Salis absinthii, &c.	-
acetatum,—olim Sal diureticus	Page 120
Durum andre Albelt	133
purum,—vulgo Alkali vegetabile fixum caustic	um 122
fulphuratum,—vulgo Hepar fulphuris	143
tartarifatum.—olim Tartarum folubile	135
vitriolatum, -olim Tartarum vitriolatum, &c.	130
L.	
Lac ammoniaci	1 10
	241
amygdalæ,—vice Emulfionis communis Lapidis calaminaris præparatio	241
	72
Linimentum ammoniæ, -olim Linimentum volatile	. 306
fortius	306
camphoræ	306
faponis,—olim Linimentum faponaceum	307
Liquor acidus fuccini,—olim Spiritus fuccini	116
volatilis cornu cervi, —olim Spiritus volatilis	cor-
nu cervi	127
	•
M.	
Magnefia alba	
ufta	139
Mel rofæ, -olim Mel rofaceum -	140
fcillæ	255
Mellis despumatio	256
Millepedæ præparatio	77
	77
Mistura camphorata,—olim Julepum e camphora	239
cretacea,—olim Julepum e creta	240
moschata,—olim Julepum e moscho	240
N	Iucilago

LATIN INDEX.	
339	Page 206
Muchago amyn	206
arabici gummî feminis cydonii mali	207
ICHIMIS Cydolin Illan	
N.	
Natron præparatum,—vulgo Sal fodæ	124
tartarifatum,—vulgo Sal rupellentis	136
vitriolatum,—olim sal catharticus glauberi	. 131
Nitrum purificatum	1,32
O.	
Oleum animale	The state of the s
cornu cervi	127
petrolei	116
fuccini	107
rectificatum	
fulphuratum, olim Balfamum fulphuris fimp	104
terebinthinæ rectificatum	105
	108
vini effentiale anifi	102
enentiale alini ——————————————————————————————————	102
- carui	102
caryophilli aromatici. Vide Mat	Med.
cinnamomi. Vide Mat. Med.	
lavendulæ	i mid 102
limonis. Vide Mat. Med.	-
menthæ piperindis	102
fativæ de la	102
nucis moschatæ. Vide Mat. M	ed. Oleum
	Oleum

LATIN INDEX.	331
Oleum essentiale origani	age 102
pulegii	
radicis fassafras	102
rorifmarini Continue de la company	102
expressum amygdalæ	102
The second secon	TOO
to the transfer of the property of the propert	cis
dictum	41
e feminibus lini	100
ricini .	100
finapeos	100
Opium purificatum, -olim Extractum thebaicum	98
Oxymel æruginis,—vice Mellis ægyptiaci	256
colchici	257
feillæ,—olim Oxymel feillitieum	258
fimplex	259
	- 37
P	
Potentiana Cilibrat	
Petroleum sulphuratum, -olim Balsamum sulphuris bar	100
badense	143
Pilulæ ex aloë	274
cum myrrha,—olim Pilulæ rufi	274
e gummi, —olim Pilulæ gummofæ	275
ex hydrargyro, - vice Pilularum mercurialium	. 276
ex opio	276
e fcilla —	277
Pulparum extractio	77
Pulvis aloëticus,—olim Hiera picra	260
cum ferro, - vice Pilularum ecphracti-	
carum The April 19 th	260
	Pulvis
	CTA 12

Pulvis aloëticus cum guaiaco, -vice Pilularum aroma-

aromaticus,—olim Species aromaticæ afari compositus,—olim Pulvis sternutatorius e cerussa e chelis cancrorum compositus contrayervæ compositus e creta ccmpositus,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositi ——————————————————————————————————	rulvis aloeticus cum gualaco,—vice Filularum aroma-	
aromaticus,—olim Species aromaticæ afari compositus,—olim Pulvis sternutatorius e cerussa e chelis cancrorum compositus contrayervæ compositus e creta ccmpositus,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositi ——————————————————————————————————	ticarum Page	261
afari compositus,—olim Pulvis sternutatorius e cerussa e chelis cancrorum compositus contrayervæ compositus e creta cempositus,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositis cum opio,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositis lo compositi cum opio 26 ipecacuanhæ compositus e myrrha compositus opiatus e scammonio compositus e scammonio compositus cum aloë cum calomelane e sena compositus e tragacantha compositus R. Resina slava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	antimonialis — —	149
e chelis cancrorum compositus contrayervæ compositus e creta ccmpositus,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositis — cum opio,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositis cum opio de lo compositi cum opio de lo compositus e myrrha compositus e feammonio compositus e feammonio compositus — cum aloë — cum calomelane e fenna compositus e tragacantha compositus R. Resina slava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini — purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	aromaticus,—olim Species aromaticæ	261
e chelis cancrorum compositus contrayervæ compositus e creta cempositus,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositi — 20 cum opio,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositi cum opio 20 ipecacuanhæ compositus e myrrha compositus opiatus e scammonio compositus cum aloë cum calomelane e senna compositus e tragacantha compositus R. Resina slava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini —purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	afari compositus,-olim Pulvis sternutatorius	262
contrayervæ compositus e creta ccmpositus,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositi — cum opio,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositi cum opio 20 lo compositi cum opio 20 ipecacuanhæ compositus e myrrha compositus opiatus e se feammonio compositus — cum aloë — cum calomelane e se fenna compositus e tragacantha compositus R. Resina slava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini — purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	e ceruffa de la companya e ceruffa de la companya e ceruffa de la companya e companya e ceruffa de la companya e ceruffa	262
e creta compositus,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositi — cum opio,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositi cum opio 26 ipecacuanhæ compositus — 20 e myrrha compositus — 20 e scammonio compositus — 20 cum aloë — 20 cum calomelane — 20 e fenna compositus — 20 e tragacantha compositus — 20 R. Resina slava — 10 S. Sal cornu cervi — 11 fuccini — purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio — — 5	e chelis cancrorum compositus	263
fiti — 26 — cum opio, — vice Pulveris e bo- lo compositi cum opio 26 ipecacuanhæ compositus — 22 e myrrha compositus — 22 e scammonio compositus — 22 — cum aloë — 22 — cum calomelane 22 e senna compositus — 23 e tragacantha compositus — 24 R. Resina stava — 15 Sal cornu cervi — 15 fuccini — purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio — — 5	contrayervæ compositus	263
cum opio,—vice Pulveris e bolo compositi cum opio 26 ipecacuanhæ compositus — 22 e myrrha compositus — 22 e scammonio compositus — 22 — cum aloë — 22 — cum calomelane e sena compositus — 22 e tragacantha compositus — 23 R. Resina stava — 3 S. Sal cornu cervi — 3 fuccini — purificatus — 3 tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio — 3 S.	e creta compositus,—vice Pulveris e bolo compo-	
lo compositi cum opio 26 ipecacuanhæ compositus — 21 e myrrha compositus — 22 e scammonio compositus — 22 — cum aloë — 22 — cum calomelane — 22 e fenna compositus — 22 e tragacantha compositus — 23 R. Resina slava — 1 S. Sal cornu cervi — 1 fuccini — purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	fiti —	264
ipecacuanhæ compositus e myrrha compositus opiatus e scammonio compositus e fcammonio compositus cum aloë cum calomelane e senna compositus e tragacantha compositus R. Resina slava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	cum opio, -vice Pulveris e bo-	
e myrrha compositus 2 opiatus 2 e scammonio compositus 2 ————————————————————————————————————	lo compositi cum opio	264
opiatus — 2 e fcammonio compositus — 2 — cum aloë — 2 — cum calomelane e fenna compositus — 2 e tragacantha compositus — 2 R. Resina slava — 3 S. Sal cornu cervi — 4 fuccini — purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	ipecacuanhæ compositus	265
e fcammonio compositus ———————————————————————————————————	e myrrha compositus	266
cum aloë cum calomelane e fenna compositus e tragacantha compositus R. Resina flava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	opiatus —	266
e fenna compositus e tragacantha compositus R. Resina slava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	e fcammonio compositus	267
e fenna compositus e tragacantha compositus R. Resina flava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	cum aloë -	267
e tragacantha compositus R. Resina slava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exsiccatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	cum calomelane	268
Refina flava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exficcatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	e fenna compositus	268
Refina flava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exficcatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	e tragacantha compositus	269
Refina flava S. Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exficcatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	r . ~ R.	
Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exficcatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	200	105
Sal cornu cervi fuccini purificatus tartari Scillæ exficcatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	Reigia nava	103
fuccini ——————————————————————————————————	S. S.	
tartari Scillæ exficçatio Sevi ovilli præparatio	Sal cornu cervi	127
tartari Scillæ exficcatio Sevi ovilli præparatio — — —	fuccini — — —	116
Scillæ exficcatio	•	117
Sevi ovilli præparatio — — —	# T	120
		79
Spir		73
		Spiritus

LATIN INDEX.	333
ætheris vitriolici, — olim Spiritus vitrioli dulcis	
Page	187
compositus, vulgo Liquor a-	Ĺ
nodynus mineralis	242
nitrofi,—olim Spiritus nitri dulcis	189
mmoniæ, - olim Spiritus falis ammoniaci dulcis	191
compositus, — olim Spiritus volatilis	
aromaticus	243
fœtidus, -olim Spiritus volatilis fœti-	
dus	192
fuccinatus,—vulgo Eau de Luce	243
anisi compositus, — olim Aqua seminum anisi	
composita	192
camphoratus, -olim Spiritus vinosus camphora-	
t tus Wingcome Linear Line	244
carui,—olim Aqua feminum carui	193
cinnamomi,—olim Aqua cinnamomi spirituosa	193
juniperi compositus,olim Aqua juniperi com-	
pofita #450	194
lavendulæ,—olim Spiritus lavendulæ fimplex	194
compositus. Vide Tincturam.	
menthæ piperitidis,—olim Aqua menthæ piperi-	
dis spirituosa	195
fativæ, - olim Aqua menthæ vulgaris	
fpirituofa de le le le	195
nucis moschatæ, —olim Aqua nucis moschatæ	196
pimento : referenti e qu	196
pulegii,—olim Aqua pulegii spirituosa	196
raphani compositus,—olim Aqua raphani composi	
fita (1975 1987)	197
· Spi	ritus

234
Spiritus rorifmarini Page 198
vinosus maxime rectificatus. Vide Alkohol.
restificatus. Vide Mat. Med.
tenuior Vide Mat. Med.
Spongiæ uftio - 79
Stannum pulveratum
Styracis purificatio — 81
Succini præparatio
Succus baccæ fambuci spissatus 87
cicutæ spissatus — 87
cochleariæ compositus,—alim Succi scorbutici 86
limonis spissatus
ribis nigri spissatus - 87
Sulphur præcipitatum — 144
antimonii præcipitatum — 150
Syrupus althææ – 24
caryophilli rubri el compi - li - justomani . 24
corticis aurantii and and communication 247
croci — 247
mori i i a to a si ne di mana a 248
papaveris albi,—olim Syrupus e meconio 249
erratici / 250
ribis nigri — 24
251
rubi idæi — — 24 ¹
fpinæ cervinæ
fucci limonis – 24
tolutanus,—vice Syrupi balfamici 25
violænge skip te grand jed av skip et skip et 254
zingiberis 254

T.

The second secon	
starum ostreorum præparatio - Page	72
actura aloës — — —	217
—— composita,—olim Elixir aloës	218
asæ sætidæ —olim Tinctura sætida	218
balfami peruviani —	219
tolutani . police de la	219
benzoës composita,—olim Balsamum trauma-	
ticum	220
cantharidis —	220
cardamomi — —	221
composita, olim Tinctura stoma-	
chica	22I
cafcarillæ -	222
castorei — —	223
catechu, - olim Tinctura japonica	223
cinnamomi phidron I wile-grain we	223
composita, - olim Tinctura aro-	
matica	224
colombæ	224
corticis aurantii	225
— peruviani —	225
	226
ferri muriati, wice Tincture martis in spiri-	
- tu falis	227
galbani	228
gentianæ composita,—olim Tinctura amara	228
guaiaci,—olim Tinctura guaicina volatilis	229
hellebori nigri, -olim Tinctura melampodii	229
Tin	Q.,,,,

Tinctura jalapii — Pa	ge 230
lavendulæ composita, —olim Spiritus lavendu	-
læ compositu	
myrrhæ	231
opii,-vice Tincturæ thebaicæ	232
- camphorata, -vice Elixir paregorici	233
rhabarbari — International Control of the Control o	234
composita.	235
fabinæ composita,—olim Elixir myrrhæ com	1-
politum	235
fcillæ	236
fennæ in on .	236
ferpentariæ	237
valerianæ	237
valerianæ volatilis -	238
Trochisci amyli,—olim Trochisci bechici albi	270
e creta,—olim Tabellæ cardialgicæ	271
glycyrrhizæ,—olim Trochisci bechici nigri	271
e magnefia	272
e nitro	272
e fulphure — SOLUCION	273
Tutiæ preparatio	72
View dois sim Tindura form	
Vinum aloës,—olim Tinctura facra	212
antimonii	213
tartarifati - i - inrolog	214
ferri,—olim Vinum chalybeatum	215
ipecacuanhæring and all i like and an angele	215
rhabarbari,—olim Tinctura rhabarbari vinosa	215
	Vitrum

LATIN INDEX.	337
Vitrum Antimonii, -vide Antimonium.	
Unguentum adipis fuillæ, -olim Unguentum fimplex Page	207
calcis hydrargyri albæ,— olim Unguentum	71
e mercurio præcipitato	298
cantharidis,—vice Unguenti ad vesicatoria	
ceræ,—olim Unguentum album	299
cerussæ acetatæ, -olim Unguentum fatur-	
nînum	299
elemi ————————————————————————————————————	300
hellebori albi	300
hydrargyri fortius, -vice Unguenti cœrulei	
fortioris	301
mitius, vice Unguenti cœru-	
lei mitioris	302
hydrargyri nitrati	302
picis —	303
refinæ flavæ, - olim Unguentum basilicum	
· flavum chatters	303
fambuci	304
fpermatis ceti, -olim Linimentum album	304
fulphuris	305
tutiæ	305
Company of the Control of the Contro	

N. B. The names of the Materia Medica being arranged alphabetically, few of them are mentioned in the preceding index; and those few only such as used to be among the preparations.

vitriolatum purificatum,-vice Salis vitrioli

Zincum calcinatum,—vulgo Flores zinci

178

179

GENERAL

ENGLISH INDEX

OF THE

Materia Medica,

PREPARATIONS, and COMPOSITIONS.

A CETATED Ceruffe. See Ceruffe.	
Acid, acetous, Pag	e 116
muriatic,	113
nitrous,	Tit
diluted,	113
vitriolic, —	6
diluted,	110
Æther, vitriolic,	188
	187
Æthiops mineral. See Quickfilver with Sulphur.	
Alkali, fixed. See Kali.	
volatile. See Ammonia.	
Alkohol	£86
All-spice, or Pimento. See Pimento.	
Almond, bitter and fweet,	8
	Aloes

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	339
Albes, the Gum-refin,	7
Elixir of. See Compound Tincture of.	•
Alum, de la companya	.7
burnt,	. 137
Curd of,	313
Purification of,	137
Amber, Uto'l	61
acid Liquor, Oil, and Salt, of,	127
prepared,	72
Ammonia, muriated,	51
prepared, -	124
Ammoniac Salt	51
Ammoniacal Iron	156
Ammoniacum, the Gum-resin,	
Purification of,	1 74
Angelica, the Root, Stalk, Leaf, and Seed,	. 8
Anifeed .	: , 8
Antimonial Powder	€149
Antimony,	
calcined, a state of an equal of and - will be	
Crocus of; and an analysis and allower	
muriated, de d edit e	
prepared, at to the control seed to the	72
Sulphur of, precipitated,	150
tartarised,	151
vitrified,	152
Arabic Gum	8
Arcæus's Liniment. See Ointment of Elemi.	
Artichoke, the Leaf,	19
Afa fœtida, the Gum-resin,	10
Purification of,	74
Afarabacca, the Leaf,	11
Z 2	B,

模

B:

Palaustine, the Flower, so called, - Pag	e 30
Balm, the Herb,	38
Balfam of Canada	12
Copaiva for the straight	12
Peru	-12
Sulpbur. See sulphurated Oil.	
Tolu - Comment of the same	12
Barilla de la	13
Barley,	34
Pearl,	34
Water. See Decoction.	
Bay, the Leaf and Berry,	37
Bearsfoot, the Leaf,	32
Bear's Whortle-berry. See Uva Urfi.	
Benjamin, the Refin,	14
Bistort, the Root,	12
Bitter Apple. See Coloquintida.	
Bitter Infusion. See Compound Infusion of Gentian.	
purging Salt. See Natron vitriolated.	
Bleffed Thisle, the Herh,	16
Blistering Ointment. See Ointment of Spanish Fly.	
Plaster. See Plaster of Spanish Fly.	
Pole, French,	14
Borax	14
Brimstone See Sulphur.	
Brooklime, the Herby a homental and the hold of the	:14
Broom, the Top and Seed,	28
Buckbean, the Herb,	64
Buckthorn, the Berry,	59
to the man the continue to the first and Burd	ock,

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	341
Burdock, the Root,	Page 12
Burgundy Pitch. See Pitch.	

C.	
Calamine. See Zinc.	
prepared,	72
Calomel	166
Celx of Antimony, See Antimony calcined.	
Campeachy Wood. See Logwood.	
Camphor	7 15
Canella, white, the Bark,	15
Caraway-feed	. 15
Cardamom-feed, fmaller,	16
Carrot, wild, the Seed,	24
Cafcarilla, the Bark,	16
Caffia,	16
Pulp of,	77
Caftor, Russian,	. 17
Castor-oil. See Palma Christi.	
Cataplasm of Cummin	312
Mustard	312
Catechu	17
Caustic, antimonial. See Antimony muriated.	
common strong. See Lime with pure Kali.	
fixed vegetable Alkali. See pure Kali.	
lunar. See nitrated Silver.	
Centaury, smaller, the Top,	17
Cerate of acetated Litharge	3.09
Calamine,	309
Soap / Jane 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	310
Spanish Fly	308
Sperma Ceti -	311
Z 3	Cerate

342 GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.

Ceruste of yellow Resin — Page 310 Ceruste — 45
acetated, Powder of, Chalk, prepared, Chamomile, the fingle Flower, Chio Turpentine Cinnabar, native, factitious. See red fulphurated Quick- fiiver. Cinnamon, the Bark and its effential Oil, Cinquefoil, the Root, Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
Powder of, Chalk, prepared, Chamomile, the fingle Flower, Chio Turpentine Cinnabar, native, factitious. See red fulphurated Quick- fiiver. Cinnamon, the Bark and its effential Oil, Cinquefoil, the Root, Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
prepared, Chamomile, the fingle Flower, Chio Turpentine Cinnabar, native, factitious. See red fulphurated Quick- fiiver. Cinnamon, the Bark and its effential Oil, Cinquefoil, the Root, Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
Chamomile, the fingle Flower, Chio Turpentine Cinnabar, native, factitious. See red fulphurated Quick- fiiver. Cinnamon, the Bark and its effential Oil, Cinquefoil, the Root, Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
Chio Turpentine Cinnabar, native, factitious. See red fulphurated Quick- fiiver. Cinnamon, the Bark and its effential Oil, Cinquefoil, the Root, Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
Chio Turpentine Cinnabar, native, factitious. See red fulphurated Quick- fiiver. Cinnamon, the Bark and its effential Oil, Cinquefoil, the Root, Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
Cinnabar, native, factitious. See red fulphurated Quick- filver. Cinnamon, the Bark and its effential Oil, Cinquefoil, the Root, Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
factitious. See red fulphurated Quick- filver. Cinnamon, the Bark and its effential Oil, Cinquefoil, the Root, Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
fiiver. Cinnamon, the Bark and its effential Oil, Cinquefoil, the Root, Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
Cinquefoil, the Root, Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the Fruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
Clay vitriolated. See Alum. Clove, and its effential Oil, Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Herb,
Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib, 64
Clove July flower, the Flower, Cochineal Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Heib,
Colomba, the Root, Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Herb, 64
Coloquintida, the Pith of the I ruit, Coltsfoot, the Herb,
Coltsfoot, the He b,
Coltsfoot, the He b,
O. C.O.
Confection, aromatic, 281
opiate, 282
Conferve of Cuckow-pint 83
Hip 188
Orange-peel 82
red Rofe 82
Sloe 84
0
Wood-forrel 82
Sea-Wormwood 82
Conserves, how kept,
Contrayerva,

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	343
Contrayerva, the Root,	Page 22
Copper	23
vitriolated	23
Copperas, or green Vitriol. See Iron.	
Coral, red,	22
prepared,	74
Cordial Confection. See aromatic Confection.	
Coriander, the Seed,	22
Crabs-claws	1.37
prepared .	172.
Crocus of Antimony	148
Crystals of Tartar	- 65
Cubeb	23
Cuckow-flower, or Lady's Smock, the Flower,	.15
Cuckow-pint, the fiesh Root,	1.0
Cucumber, wild, the fiesh Fruit,	23
Cummin, the Seed,	- 30 -123
Currant, black, the Fruit,	48
red, the Fruit,	
₽.	
Damask Rose. See Rose.	
Dandelion, the Rust and Herb,	62
Decoction of Barley,	202
Compound	
for Clyster	200
of Elm-bark	205
for Fomentation	201
of Hartshorn	.(1
of Hellebore	201
pectoral. See Compound Decoction of I	
_ Z A	Decoction

344	GENERAL	ENGLISH	INDEX
-----	---------	---------	-------

of Sarsaparilla Compound Compound Despuration of Honey Dill, the Seed, Distilled Vinegar Water Dog-rose, its Fruit, called Hip, Dragant Gum. See Tragacanth. Dragon's Blood, the Resin, Drying of Flowers and Herbs Squill E. Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and Brry, Electuary of Cassia— Scammony Senna Elemi, the Resin, Elieni, its inner Bark, Emiljion of Almonds. See Tincture. of Myrrb, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Expos Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Exproso, the Rost, effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Decoction of Peruvian Bark	Page 200
Despunation of Honey Dill, the Seed, Distilled Vinegar Water Dog-rose, its Fruit, called Hip, Dragant Gum. See Tragacanth. Dragon's Blood, the Resin, Drying of Flowers and Herbs Squill E. Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and Brry, Electuary of Cassia— Scammony Senna Elemi, the Resin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrb, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Exposm Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Senon. Sextract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops		
Despuration of Honey Dill, the Seed, Distilled Vinegar Water Dog-rose, its Fruit, called Hip, Dragant Gum. See Tragacanth. Dragon's Blood, the Resin, Drying of Flowers and Herbs Squill E. Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and B.rry, Elecampane, the Rest, Electuary of Cassa Scammony Senna Elemi, the Resin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrb, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Expos Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Exprogo, the Rost, effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops		
Diffilled Vinegar Water Dog-rose, its Fruit, called Hip, Dragant Gum. See Tragacanth. Dragon's Blood, the Resin, Drying of Flowers and Herbs Squill E. Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and Brry, Elecampane, the Root, Electuary of Cassa Scammony Senna Elemi, the Resin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Explom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, Estract of bitter Apple, Compound, Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Despumation of Honey	
Diffilled Vinegar Water Dog-rose, its Fruit, called Hip, Dragant Gum. See Tragacanth. Dragon's Blood, the Resin, Drying of Flowers and Herbs Squill E. Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and Brry, Elecampane, the Root, Electuary of Cassa Scammony Senna Elemi, the Resin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Explor Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, Estract of bitter Apple, Compound, Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops		500 J - 8
Dog-rose, its Fruit, called Hip, Dragant Gum. See Tragacanth. Dragon's Blood, the Resin, Drying of Flowers and Herbs Squill E. Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and Brry, Electuary of Cassia- Scammony Senna Elemi, the Resin, Elizir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrb, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Expos Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Distilled Vinegar	
Dog-rose, its Fruit, called Hip, Dragant Gum. See Tragacanth. Dragon's Blood, the Resin, Drying of Flowers and Herbs Squill E. Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and Brry, Electuary of Cassia- Scammony Senna Elemi, the Resin, Elizir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrb, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Expos Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops 91 Broom-tops	Water	* 1
Dragant Gum. See Tragacanth. Dragon's Blood, the Refin, Drying of Flowers and Herbs Squill E. Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and Brry, Elecampane, the Reot, Electuary of Cassia— Scammony Senna Elemi, the Refin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Explom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Dog-rose, its Fruit, called Hip,	
Dragon's Blood, the Refin, Drying of Flowers and Herbs Squill E. Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and B.rry, Elecampane, the Reot, Scammony Senna Elemi, the Refin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Explom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Dragant Gum. See Tragacanth.	43
Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and B.rry, Elecampane, the Reot, Electuary of Cassia Scammony Senna Elemi, the Resin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Epsom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, Estract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Dragon's Blood, the Refin,	
Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and B.rry, Elecampane, the Root, Electuary of Cassia Scammony Senna Elemi, the Refin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Explom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Exyrgo, the Root, Estract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Drying of Flowers and Herbs	_
Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and B.rry, Elecampane, the Root, Electuary of Cassia Scammony Senna Elemi, the Resin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Extract of bitter purging Salt. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops		Acres 1 to 1
Earth, Japan. See Catechu. Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and B.rry, Elecampane, the Root, Electuary of Cassa Scammony Senna Elemi, the Refin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Explom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops		. 79,
Elaterium Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and B.rry, Elecampane, the Root, Electuary of Cassia- Scammony Senna Elemi, the Resin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Esympo, the Root, Estract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Ę,	
Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and B.rry, Elecampane, the Root, Electuary of Cassia— Scammony Senna Elemi, the Refin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Exyngo, the Root, English See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Earth, Japan. See Catechu.	
Electuary of Cassia 278 Scammony 279 Senna 279 Elemi, the Resin, 26, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Explore Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Elaterium	0.4
Electuary of Cassia— Scammony Senna Elemi, the Refin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Explore Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Elder, its inner Bark, Flower, and Brry,	
Electuary of Cassia— Scammony Senna Elemi, the Refin, Elizir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Exyngo, the Root, Englow Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Exyngo, the Root, Estract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops		
Scammony Senna 279 Elemi, the Refin, Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulfion of Almonds. See Milk. Explore Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, Effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Electuary of Cassia	
Elemi, the Refin, Elizir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk. Epsom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Scammony	
Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture. of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulfion of Almonds. See Milk. Eppom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, defience of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Senna	
of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct. of Savin. paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulfion of Almonds. See Milk. Explore Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, Energy of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Elemi, the Refin,	
paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulfion of Almonds. See Milk. Epfom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, Effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	Elixir of Aloes. See Tincture.	44
paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium. Elm, its inner Bark, Emulfion of Almonds. See Milk. Epfom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, Effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	of Myrrh, Compound. See Tinct, of Savin.	
Elm, its inner Bark, Emulfion of Almonds. See Milk. Epfom Salt. See bitter purging Salt. Eryngo, the Root, Effence of Limons. See Limons. Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops	paregoric. See camphorated Tinct. of Opium.	
Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops Emulgion of Almonds. See Milk. Explore Salt. Extract of Limons. See Limons. See Limons. 91	Elm, its inner Bark,	60
Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops Broom-tops 25	Emulsion of Almonds. See Milk.	. "3
Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops Broom-tops 25	Epsom Salt. See bitter purging Salt.	
Extract of bitter Apple, Compound, Broom-tops Government Broom-tops Government Broom-tops	Eryngo, the Root,	25
Broom-tops 50		
Broom-tops 50	Extract of bitter Apple, Compound,	10
		Extract

	GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	345
Extract of	Cafcarilla	Page 97
	Chamomile	90
	Gentian	. 90
	Hellebore, black,	90
W. ")	Hemlock. See inspissated Juice.	,
,	Jalap	97
	Liquorice	96
	Logwood	94
	Peruvian Bark	95
	refinous	96
	Rue	90
	Savin	90
	Senna	97
	F.	
Fennel, fw	eet, the Seed,	23
Fænugreek	the Seed,	28
Fern, male	, the Root,	- 26
Fig, the Fi	ruit,	16
Fish-glue	the same of the sa	34
Flag, fweet	t, the Root,	-,. 14
Flax, the S	Seed,	37
Fly, Spanis	fh,	. 15
Florentine	Orris, the Root,	35 .
Flowers of	-	118
	Sulphur. See Sulphur.	
	Steel. See ammoniacal Iron.	
	Zinc. See Zinc calcined.	
	common. See Decoction.	
Fox-glove,		24
Frankincen	fe, the Refin,	4 64
		G,

G.

Galbanum, the Gum-refin,	Page 28
Galbanum purified	74
Gall, the Excrescence so called,	28
Gamboge, the Gum-resin,	28
Garlie, the Root,	7
Gelly of llack Currants. See inspissated Juice.	
Gentian, the Root,	29
Ginger, the Roat,	70
Ginleng, the Root,	29
Glass of Antimony. See Antimony vitrified.	
Gravity, specific,	4
Guaiacum, the Wood, Bark, and Gum-refin,	- 37
Gum Arabic —	
Tragacanth	64
•	
H.	
Harthorn,	2.2
burnt,	75
its Oil, Salt, and wolatile Liquor,	127
Heat, boiling,	PR 4
gentle,	2 t 3 4
Hedge-hyssop, the Herb,	30
Hellebore, black, the Root,	34
white, the Root,	1001-34
Hemlock, the Herb, Flower, and Seed,	17
Hiera Picra. See aloetic Powder.	
Hip, the Fruit of the Dog-rose,	23
Hog's Lard	. 6
prepared	73
Honey	38
clarified	77
	Honey,

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	347
Honey, Egyptian. See Oxymel of Verdegris.	
	age 255
Squill,	256
Horehound, white, the Herb,	38
Horse-radish, the Root,	48
Hungary Water. See Spirit of Rolemary.	
I.	
Jalap, the Root,	34
Jamaica Pepper. See Pimento.	
Japan Earth. See Catechu.	
Indian Pepper. See Pepper.	
Pink, the Root,	58
Infernal Stone. See Lime with pure Kali.	
Infusion of Gentian, Compound,	20.7
Rofe	208
Senna, fimple,	209
tartarifed, and the second	209
Inspissated Juice. See Juice.	
Ipecacuanha, the Root,	35
Iron ammoniacal	26
Ruft of	156
tartarifed	157
vitriolated	26
purer	158
Ifinglass	34
Juice, Compound, of Scurvy-grafs	86
inspissated, of black Current	87
Elderberry	· 100 87
Hemlock	87
Limon	87
	Fulete

GENERAL	ENGL	ISH	INDEX
---------	------	-----	-------

Juleps of Campbor, Chalk, and Musk. See Mixture	
Juniper, the Berry and Top,	Page 3
к.	
Kali, acetated,	13:
nitrated. See Nitre.	
prepared,	120
Water of,	121
pure,	122
Water of,	121
fulphurated,	143
tartarifed,	135
vitriolated,	130
Kino, the Gum-refin,	35
	<i>2</i> 1
L.	
Labdanum, the Resin,	- 37
Lady's Smock, the Flower,	J 447 1 45
Lavender, the Flower, -	3.7
Lead,	45
Sugar of. See acetated Cerusse.	1.
red, or Minium,	45
Leopard's Bane, the Herb, Flower, and Root,	- 8
Ley of Soap. See Water of pure Kali.	
Tartar. See Water of Kali.	
Lime with pure Kali	-: - 123
Water	210
Limon, the Juice, its outer Rind, and Oil, called Ef	Tence, 37
Liniment of Ammonia	306
ftronger -	306
Arcaus. See Ointment of Elemi.	
	Liniment

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX. 349
Liniment of Camphor Page 306
Soap 307
Linfeed 37
Liquor, acid, of Amber,
anodyne mineral. See Compound Spirit of vitrio-
lic Æther.
Liquorice, the Root, which was a second of the second of t
Litharge 45
Vinegar of. See Water of acetated Litharge.
Liver of Antimony. See Crocus.
Sulphur, See Kali fulphurated.
Logwood 37
Long Pepper - 45
Lozenges. See Troches.
Lunar Cauftic. See nitrated Silver.
. M
Mace, All the state of the All
the expressed Oil of, so called. See Nutmeg.
Madder, the Root, 50
Magnefia, burnt, — — — — 140
white,
Mallow, the Leaf and Flower, 38
Manna 38
Marjoram, wild. See Origanum.
fweet, 37
Marth-mallow, the Root and Leaf, — 7 Marum Syrian, or Syrian Herb Mastich, the Herb, 38
Marum Syrian, or Syrian Herb Mastich, the Herb, 38 Mastich, the Resin, 38
Meadow-faffron, the fresh Root,
Meadow-forrel, the Leaf,
Measures 2
Mercury.

350 GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	
Mercury. See Quickfilver.	
Mezereon, the Bark of the Root,	[Page 39
Milk, Almond,	241
ammoniacum,	241
of Afa Feetida,	242
of Sulphur. See precipitated Sulphur.	-1-
Mint. See Peppermint and Spearmint.	
Mixture, camphorated,	239
Chalk, whomas are a red with at	240
Muík, — e e e e e e	240
Mortars	3
Mucilage of Gum Arabic	206
Quince-feed	207
Starch Starch	206
Mulberry, the Fruit,	40
Musk	40
Mustard, the Seed,	57
Muriatic Acid. See Acid.	37
Mutton-suet. See Suet: Louis Co.	
Myrrh, the Gum-refin,	40
	4.4
Ń.	
Natron, muriated,	ξī
prepared;	124
tartarifed, and an and a same	136
vitriolated, and and an analysis	131
Nettle, slinging, the Herb,	65
Nitrated Silver	154
Nitre	41
purified hart and habit of the	132
Spirit, acid. See Acid.	
- dulcified. See Spirit of nitrous Æther.	
	Nutmeg,

PRINTED BY PRINTED TO THE PARTY OF THE PARTY	
GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	351
Nutmeg, its essential Oil, and	Page 41
its expressed Oil, commonly called Oil	of
Mace,	41
O.	
Oak, the Bark,	48
Oat and the second of the seco	II
Oil, distilled, of Amber	116
rectified many and the	107
Animal,	- 106
of Petroleum	104
of Hartshorn	127
of Turpentine	104
rectified .a. Albahija .	105
of Wine	108
Oil, effential, of Anifeed	102
Caraway-feed 110 110	102
Cinnamon 2	20
Clove 1 - 1 Maria	- 16
Juniper-berry	.102
Lavender	103
Limon, called Effence,	37
Nutmeg	41
Origanum, or wild Marjoram,	102
Pennyroyal	102
Peppermint.	102
Rolemary	102
Saffafras-root -	102
Spearmint	102
Oil, expressed, of Almond	100
Linfeed	CQ17 + 4100
Mace, See Nutmeg.	
	Oil,

.
Page 108
273 . 41
- 41
oil, 100
143
299
of yellow
304
300
297
— ⁷ 302
301
302
Cerusie.
l.
298
- 304
305
303
305
299
- 298
303
- 64
- 172
41
41
- 41
98
Opopanax,

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	353
Opopanax, the Gum-resin, Pag	re 1.1
Orange, Seville, the Leaf, Flower, Juice of the Fruit,) T-
and its outer Rind, or Peel,	11
Origanum, or wild Marjoram, the Herb,	42
Orris, Florentine, the Root,	35
Oxymel of Meadow-faffron	257
fimple and the same of the sam	259
of Squill	258
of Verdegris	256
P	
And the second s	
Palma Christi, the Seed,	48
Pareira brava, the Root,	42
Parsley, the Roos and Seed,	44
Pearl-ash. See Pot-ash.	
Barley. See Barley.	
Pellitory of Spain, the Root,	46
of the Wall 101, had the state of the state	44
Penny-royal, the Herb and Flower,	46
Pepper, black,	45
Jamaica. See Pimento.	
Indian	45
long	45
Peppermint, the Herb,	38
Peruvian Balfam. See Balfam.	
Bark	44
Petroleum	44
fulphurated —	143
Pills of Aloes	274
— with Myrrh	274
Gums	275
A a	Pills

Pills of Opium	Page 276
Quickfilver and the same of the	-2 . 276
Squill	277
Pimento, All-spice, or Jamaica Pepper,	- 44
Pink, Indian, the Root,	
Pitch, Burgundy,	m 70 45
Plaster of Ammoniacum with Quickfilver	287
The state of the s	700 294
Cummin . —	289
Frankincenfe	- 296
Labdanum	290
Litharge	- 291
- with Gum	therdO 21293
with Quickfilver with a land	เลงเหน่ากา 293
- with Refin	1 41 294
Soap And Andrews	295
Spanish Fly	288
Wax	0 10 pm 289
Pomegranate, the Flower and Rind of the Fruit,	30
Poppy, white, the Head,	42
red, the Flower,	1 42
Pot-ash	20
Powder, afoetic,	260
with Iron	
with Guaiacum	
aromatic,	201
of Afarabacca, Compound,	262
- Ceruffe	muniow262
- Chalk, Compound,	
with Opium,	264
- Contrayerva, Compound,	
- Crabs Claws, Compound,	263
	Domidae

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	3 59
Powder of Ipecacuanha, Compound, —	-
- Myrrh, Compound,	
0	266
of Scammony, Compound,	267
with Calomel	
of Senna, Compound, -	- 268
- Tragacanth, Compound,	- 269
Prune, French,	45
Pulps, Extraction of, — — —	- 77
and the second s	,,,
Q.	
Quaffy, the Wood, Root, and Bark,	46
Quicklime	14
Quickfilver	34
acetated	161
calcined for a second	16:
with Chalk	16:
muriated	163
mild -	167
nitrated, red,	
purified	
with Sulphur	
fulphurated. See Quickfilver.	
red —	
vitriolated	173
white Calx of, And - A Property and	170
Quince, and its Seed,	23
R.	
Raifin w - total - total	6
Raspberry	. 50
A 2 2	Rattle

356 GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	
Rattle-snake Root. See Seneka.	
Red Lead. See Lead.	
Refin, yellow, Page 1	-
Rhubarh the Post	
Rob of Elderberry. See Juice inspissated.	48
Juniper-berry. See Juice inspissated.	
Rose, damask, the Petal,	
red, the Petal,	50
Rosemary, the Top and Flower,	50
Rue, the Herb,	50
Ruft of Iron	50
S.	5 7
Saffron, the Stigma of the Flower,	~ ~
Sagapenum, the Gum-refin,	23
Sage, the Leaf,	51
Saint John's Wort, the Flower,	34
Salt, alcaline, fixed, Fossil. See Natron.	34
Vegetable. See Kali.	
of Amber	116
nurified	117
ammoniac	51
Spirit of. See volatile Liquor.	Э.
fabeit. See Spirit of Ammonia.	
volatile Salt of. See prepared Ammonia.	
bitter, purging,	51
common, or Sea-falt,	51
Spirit of. See Acid muriatic.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Januari C - 37 - 32	

of Hartshorn

of Lead. See acetated Cerusse.

Rochelle. See tartarised Natron.

purging, of Glauber. See vitriolated Natron.

Salt

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	357
Salt of Steel. See vitriolated Iron.	100
of Tartar	Page 120
Vitriol. See pure vitriolated Zinc.	
of Wormwood. See Kali purified.	
Sarcocol, the Gum-refin,	52
Sarfaparilla, the Root,	52
Sassafras, the Wood, Root, and its Bark,	52
Savin, the Leaf,	1 1 50
Saunders, red, the Wood,	52
Scammony, the Gum-refin,	52
Scordium, the Herb,	. 53
Scurvy-grafs, Garden, the Herb,	20
Seneka, the Root,	53
Senna, the Leaf,	53
Septic Stone. See pure Kali.	
Seville Orange. See Orange.	
Silver — — —	
nitrated	. a54
Simarouba, the Bark, -	55
Sloe	- 45
Snake-root, Virginian, the Root, -	55
Soap, — — —	52
Ley of. See Water of pure Kali.	
Southernwood, the Leaf, -	5
Spanish Fly	- / <15
Spearmint, the Herb,	38
Species, aromatic. See Powder.	
Spermaceti —	58
Spirit of Ammonia	- 191
Compound	243
foetid	192
A a 3	· Spielt

Spirit of Ammonia succinated -	Page 243
- Anifeed, Compound, -	- 192
camphorated	244
of Caraway	193
- Cinnamon -	193
- Hartshorn. See volatile Liquor of Hartshor	
- Horse-radish, Compound, -	197
- Juniper, Compound, -	194
- Lavender -	. 194
Compound. See Tincture.	
- Mindererus. See Water of acetated Ammo	nia.
- Nitre. See Acid nitrous.	
nitrous Æther – –	189
- Nutmeg	196
- Pennyroyal	196
- Peppermint -	195
- Pimento	196
- Rofemary	198
- Sal Ammoniac. See Water of Ammonia.	
with Quicklime. See Water	er of
pure Amm	onia.
- Sea-falt. See Acid muriatic.	
- Spearmint	195
fweet, of Nitre. See Spirit of nitrous Æther	
of Sal ammoniac. See Spirit of Ammo	nia.
of Vitriol. See Spirit of vitriolic Æt	her.
of Turpentine. See rectified Oil of Turpenting	ne.
of Vitriol, strong. See Acid vitriolic.	
Sweet. See Spirit of vitriolic Æth	er.
weak. See diluted vitriolic Acid.	٠
of vitriolic Æther	187
Compound -	. 242
	Spirit

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	359
Spirit, volatile aromatic. See Compound Spirit of Am	
monia.	
of Wine, rectified, - Pag	ge 60
weaker, or Proof,	60
gery highly rectified. See Alkohol.	
Sponge	60
burnt	79
Spurge-olive. See Mezereon.	
Squill, the Root, -	53
dried,	7 9
Starch	. 64
Stavefacre, the Seed,	61
Storax, the Refin,	- 61
purified, -	81
Suet, Mutton,	. 55
prepared, 2 -	73
Sugar, brown, and refined, -	51
of Lead. See acetated Cerusse.	
Sulphur, and its Flowers,	61
Balsam of. See sulphurated Oil.	
Flowers, washed,	142
Milk of. See precipitated Sulphur.	
Liver of. See sulphurated Kali.	
precipitated,	144
Sweet Flag, the Root.	14
Syrup of Balfam of Tolu	253
Buckthorn —	252
Clove July-flower	246
Currant, black,	248
Ginger	254
Limon-juice	248
Marsh-mallow-	245
A 2 4	Syrun

360 GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.
Syrup of Mulberry Page 248
Orange-peel 247
Poppy, white, and a little 249
red, 6000 100 100 100 100 100 100 250
Rafpberry 248
Rofe 251
Saffron 5mind 247
Violet 25
To make the second
Tamarind, the Fruit, — — 61
Tanfy, the Herb and Flower,
Tartar, 6
Crystals of, — — 65
emetic. See tartarised Antimony. Ley of. See Water of Kali.
foluble. See tartarifed Kali.
vitriolated. See vitriolated Kali.
Thebaic Ext. act. See Opium purified.
Tineture. See Tineture of Opium.
Thermometer —
Tin 6
Tincture of Aloes — 217
Compound — 218
aromatic. See Compound Tincture of Cinna-
mon.
of Asa fœtida
of Balsam of Peru 219
Tolu 219
of Benjamin, Compound,
bitter. See Compound Tincture of Gentian.
Tincture

	GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	361
Tincture of	Cantharides. See Tincture of Spanish Fly.	
	Cardamom - Page	221
	Compound	221
	Cafcarilla	222
	Caftor	223
	Catechu — — —	223
	Cinnamon	.223
	Compound	224
	Colomba — —	224
	Galbanum — — —	228
	Gentian, Compound,	228
	Guaiacum — —	229
	Hellebore, black, —	229
	Jalap — — —	230
	Japan Earth. See Tincture of Catechu.	
•	Iron, muriated,	227
	Lavender, Compound,	231
	Myrrh	231
,	Opium — — — — — —	232
	camphorated	233
7	Orange-peel	225
	Peruvian Bark	225
	Compound	226
	Rhubarb	234
Egynte	Compound	235
	vinous. See Rhubarb Wine.	
	Rose. See Infusion of Rose.	
	Savin, Compound,	235
	facred. See Tincture of Aloes.	
	Senna	236
	Snake-root — — —	237
	Spanish Fly	220
	Squill -	236

Tincture

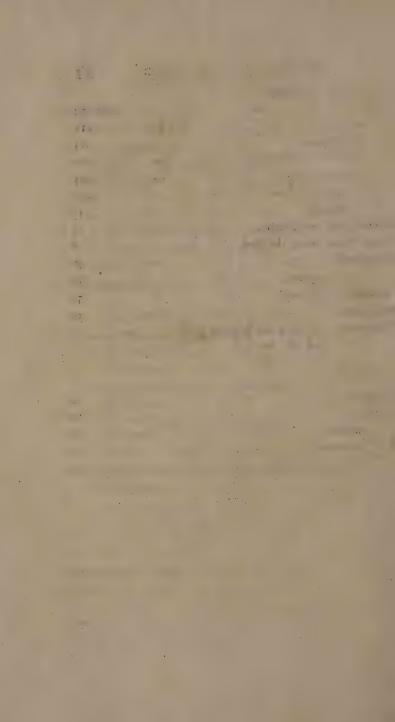
362	GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	
	e of Steel. See Tincture of muriated Iron.	
Inctur	fomachic. See Compound Tindure of C	arda-
	mom.	
	Thebaic. See Tincture of Opium.	
	of Valerian	Page 237
	volatile -	238
Tobacc	o, the Leaf,	41
	Balfam of. See Balfam.	
1	ntil, the Root, -	64
Tragac	anth, the Gum,	64
Troche	s of Chalk	271
beta a	of Liquorice -	271
	of Magnefia	272
,	of Nitre	272
	pectoral, black. See Troches of Liquorice.	
	—— white. See Troches of Starch.	
	of Starch	270
	of Sulphur — — — — — —	273
	eric, the Root,	23
	's Cerate. See Cerate of Calamine.	60
	ntine, common, and Cyprus, or Chio,	63
	b mineral. See vitriolated Quickfilver.	
Tutty	. See Zinc.	72
	prepared	72
	V.	
Valeri	an, wild, the Root,	64
Verde		23
	prepared	72
Vermi		
Vine	The second secon	65
Vines	rar	65
3 - /	was them to we have the first to be a	Winemar

Vinegar,

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX. 363
070 100000
of Litharge. See Water of acetated Litharge.
37inles ab Pl
Within blue on annual
green,
white. See Zinc.
Oil, or Spirit of. See vitriolic Acid.
Spirit of, dulcified. See Spirit of vitriolic Æ-
ther.
Vitriolated Clay. See Alum.
Copper. See Copper.
Iron. See Iron.
Tartar. See Kali vitriolated.
Zinc. See Zinc.
purified 179
Vitriolic Acid. See Acid.
Æther. See Æther.
Volatile Liquor of Hartshorn - 127
Uva Ursi, or Bear's Whortleberry, the Leaf, 67
W.
Wakerobin. See Cuckow-pint.
Wallnut the unrite Fauit
STratamar All
- Ammonia - 284
- costated Ammonia
- pure Ammonia - 135
- Aniseed, Compound. See Spirit.
= ammoniated Copper = 284
- Barley. See Decoction.
camphorated, vitriolic. See Water of vitriolated
Zinc

Water of Caraway, spirituous. See Spirit.	
- Cardamom, Compound. See Spirit.	
O*	-0-
- Cinnamon - Page	152
- Dill-feed	181
diffilled	181
of Fennel —	182
- Horfe-rad sh, Compound. See Spirit,	102
- Juniper, Compound. See Spirit.	
- Kali	121
- pure Kali	121
- Lime	210
- acetated Litharge	176
Compound -	285
- Nutmeg. See Spirit.	203
- Pennyroyal	184
Spirituous. See Spirit.	
- Peppermint	182
Spirituous. See Spirit.	
- Pimento	183
- Rose	184
fapphirine. See Water of ammoniated Copper.	
of Spearmint —	183
fpirituous. See Spirit.	
- vitriolated Zinc with Camphor	285
Watercress, the fresh Herb,	41
Water-parsnip, the Herb,	57
Wax, white and yellow,	17
Weights	1
Wheat and Flour	64
Whortleberry, (Bear's.) See Uva Urfi.	
Wild Marjoram. See Origanum.	

GENERAL ENGLISH INDEX.	365
Wild Poppy. See Poppy.	
Wine	Page 65
of Aloes —	212
- Antimony	213
tartarifed -	214
- Ipecacuanha -	•
- Iron	215
- Rhubarb	215
Winter's Bark, or Canella,	213
Wolf's Bane, blue, the Herb,	. 35
Woodloufe — — —	Œ
	40
prepared	
Woodforrel, the Leaf,	37
Wormfeed	52
Wormwood, common and Sea, the <i>Herb</i> ,	- , 3
z.	
Zedoary, the Root,	70
Zinc,	79
calcined,	78
vitriolated,	73
purified.	10



)

POSOLOGICAL TABLE,

The indicate of the second

Shewing in what Proportion OPIUM and QUICKSILVER are contained in Compound Medicines.

ONFECTIO OPIATA contains one grain of Opium in thirty-fix grains.

EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRAR-GYRO contains one ounce of Quickfilver in five ounces.

EMPLASTRUM LITHARGYRI CUM: Hy-DRARGYRO contains one ounce of Quickfilver in five ounces.

PILULÆ EX HYDRARGYRO contain four grains of Quickfilver in ten grains.

PILULÆ EX OPIO contain one grain of Opium in five grains.

Pulvis E CRETA COMPOSITUS CUM OPIO contains about one grain of Opium in forty-three grains.

Pulvis

368 Posological Table.

Pulvis IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS contains one grain of Opium in ten grains.

Pulvis opiatus contains one grain of Opium in ten grains.

Pulvis e Scammonio cum Calomelane contains one grain of Calomel in four grains.

Unguentum Hydrargyri fortius contains one dram of Quickfilver in two drams.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI MITIUS contains one dram of Quickfilver in five drams.

Unguentum Hydrargyri nitrati contains twelve grains of nitrated Quickfilver in one dram.

UNGUENTUM CALCIS HYDRARGYRI ALBÆ contains four grains and an half of white Calx of Quickfilver in one dram.

THE END.





